





This PDF excerpt of *Programs, Courses and University Regulations* is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF.

Archival copies are available at [www.mcgill.ca/study](http://www.mcgill.ca/study).

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

**1 .** McGill University reserves the right to mak

## *Publication Information*

Published by

### **Enrolment Services**

McGill University  
3415 McTavish Street  
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8  
Canada

All contents copyright © 2021 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at [https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p\\_disp\\_dyn\\_sched](https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

- 
- 1 About the Faculty of Science, page 15
  - 2 History of the Faculty of Science, page 15
  - 3 Programs and Teaching in Science, page 15
  - 4 About the Faculty of Science (Undergraduate), page 16
    - 4.1 Location, page 16
    - 4.2 McGill's Faculty of Science, page 16
    - 4.3 Administrative Officers, page 16
    - 4.4 Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA), page 17
  - 5 Faculty Admission Requirements, page 17
  - 6 Faculty Degree Requirements, page 17
    - 6.1 Minimum Credit Requirement, page 18
      - 6.1.1 Advanced Standing, page 18
      - 6.1.2 Equivalencies for Non-Basic Science Courses, page 18
      - 6.1.3 Readmission after Interruption of Studies for a Period of Five Consecutive Years or More, page 18
    - 6.2 Residency Requirement, page 18
    - 6.3 Time and Credit Limit for the Completion of the Degree, page 18
    - 6.4 Program Requirements, page 19
      - 6.4.1 Liberal, Major, and Honours Programs, page 19
        - 6.4.1.1 Liberal Programs, page 19
        - 6.4.1.2 Major Programs, page 19
        - 6.4.1.3 Honours Programs, page 19
      - 6.4.2 Minor and Minor Concentration Programs, page 19
      - 6.4.3 Other Second Programs, page 19
      - 6.4.4 Special Designations, page 20
        - 6.4.4.1 B.Sc. Global Designation, page 20
        - 6.4.4.2 Internship Program Designation, page 20
      - 6.4.5 Bieler School of Environment, page 20
    - 6.5 Course Requirements, page 20
      - 6.5.1 Course Overlap, page 20
      - 6.5.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and Science, page 21
      - 6.5.3 Correspondence, Distance Education, or Web-based Courses, page 21
      - 6.5.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL), page 22
      - 6.5.5 First-Year Seminars: Registration, page 22
      - 6.5.6 Course Credit Weight, page 22
  - 7 Advising, page 22
  - 8 Freshman Interest Groups, page 22
  - 9 Examinations, page 23
  - 10 Overview of Programs Offered, page 23
    - 10.1 Bachelor of Science Program Groups, page 23
      - 10.1.1 Biological, Biomedical & Life Sciences Group, page 23

- 10.1.1.1 Liberal Program – Core Science Components, page 23
- 10.1.1.2 Major Programs, page 24
- 10.1.1.3 Honours Programs, page 24
- 10.1.2 Bio-Ph

- 13.2.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Anatomy and Cell Biology (48 credits) , page 37
- 13.2.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Anatomy and Cell Biology (67 credits) , page 38
- 13.2.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Anatomy and Cell Biology (73 credits) , page 41
- 13.3 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC), page 44
  - 13.3.1 Location, page 44
  - 13.3.2 About Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, page 44
  - 13.3.3 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences Faculty, page 45
  - 13.3.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits) , page 46
  - 13.3.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (48 credits) , page 46
  - 13.3.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science (62 credits) , page 48
  - 13.3.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science and Physics (69 credits) , page 51
  - 13.3.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Atmospheric Science (74 credits) , page 52
  - 13.3.9 Diplomed5f Science (ience (B.Sc.) - 1 377.301 5r52 Tm(im( page )Tj134.543 607.652SScie35 (im4lc.c2t5Tj134.543 605 0 0 1 99.893 691.204pa

- 13.5.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biology - Quantitative Biology (79 credits) , page 80
- 13.5.13 Biology (BIOL) Related Programs and Study Semesters, page 84
  - 13.5.13.1 Joint Major in Computer Science and Biology, page 84
  - 13.5.13.2 Joint Honours in Computer Science and Biology, page 84
  - 13.5.13.3 Panama Field Study Semester, page 84
  - 13.5.13.4 Africa Field Study Semester, page 84
- 13.6 Biotechnology (BIOT), page 84
  - 13.6.1 Location, page 84
  - 13.6.2 About Biotechnology, page 84
  - 13.6.3 General Regulations, page 85
  - 13.6.4 Biotechnology (BIOT) Minor Program, page 85
  - 13.6.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Biotechnology (for Science Students) (24 credits) , page 85
  - 13.6.6 Biotechnology (BIOT) Related Programs, page 87
    - 13.6.6.1 Program for Students in the Faculty of Engineering, page 87
- 13.7 Chemistry (CHEM), page 87
  - 13.7.1 Location, page 87
  - 13.7.2 Office for Science and Society, page 88
  - 13.7.3 About Chemistry, page 88
  - 13.7.4 Chemistry Faculty, page 88
  - 13.7.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (20 credits) , page 90
  - 13.7.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemical Engineering (24 credits) , page 90
  - 13.7.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Chemistry - General (49 credits) , page 91
  - 13.7.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry (59 credits) , page 92
  - 13.7.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (63 credits) , page 93
  - 13.7.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Bio-organic (63 credits) , page 94
  - 13.7.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry (66 credits) , page 95
  - 13.7.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Materials (62 credits) , page 96
  - 13.7.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Measurement (62 credits) , page 97
  - 13.7.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry (71 credits) , page 99
  - 13.7.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (75 credits) , page 100
  - 13.7.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Bio-organic (75 credits) , page 101
  - 13.7.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry (75 credits) , page 103
  - 13.7.18 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Materials (74 credits) , page 104
  - 13.7.19 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Measurement (74 credits) , page 105
  - 13.7.20 Chemistry (CHEM) Related Programs, page 107
    - 13.7.20.1 Joint Honours in Physics and Chemistry, page 107
- 13.8 Cognitive Science, page 107
  - 13.8.1 About Cognitive Science, page 107
  - 13.8.2 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Cognitive Science (24 credits) , page 107

- 
- 13.9 Computer Science (COMP), page 109
    - 13.9.1 Location, page 109
    - 13.9.2 About Computer Science, page 109
    - 13.9.3 Internship Opportunities, page 110
    - 13.9.4 Research Opportunities, page 110
    - 13.9.5 Admissions, page 110
    - 13.9.6 Computer Science Faculty, page 110
    - 13.9.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Computer Science (24 credits) , page 112
    - 13.9.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Computer Science (45 credits) , page 113
    - 13.9.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Software Engineering (49 credits) , page 114
    - 13.9.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science (63 credits) , page 115
    - 13.9.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science and Biology (74 credits) , page 115
    - 13.9.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science - Computer Games (65 credits) , page 118
    - 13.9.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Software Engineering (63 credits) , page 119
    - 13.9.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Computer Science (75 credits) , page 120
    - 13.9.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Computer Science and Biology (77 credits) , page 121
    - 13.9.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Software Engineering (75 credits) , page 124
    - 13.9.17 Computer Science (COMP) Related Programs, page 125
      - 13.9.17.1 Major and Honours in Mathematics and Computer Science, page 125
      - 13.9.17.2 Major and Honours in Statistics and Computer Science, page 125
      - 13.9.17.3 Major and Honours in Physics and Computer Science, page 125
      - 13.9.17.4 Minor in Cognitive Science, page 125
  - 13.10 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC), page 125
    - 13.10.1 Location, page 125
    - 13.10.2 About Earth and Planetary Sciences, page 126
    - 13.10.3 Undergraduate Studies, page 126
    - 13.10.4 Earth and Planetary Sciences Faculty, page 126
    - 13.10.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits) , page 127
    - 13.10.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geochemistry (18 credits) , page 128
    - 13.10.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Earth and Planetary Sciences (45 credits) , page 128
    - 13.10.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geology (66 credits) , page 129
    - 13.10.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geology (75 credits) , page 131
    - 13.10.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Planetary Sciences (78 credits) , page 132
    - 13.10.11 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC) Related Programs, page 134
      - 13.10.11.1 Joint Major in Physics and Geophysics, page 134
      - 13.10.11.2 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major, page 134
      - 13.10.11.3 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Honours, page 134
  - 13.11 Earth System Science (ESYS), page 134

- 13.11.1 Location, page 134
- 13.11.2 About Earth System Science, page 134
- 13.11.3 Bachelor of Science - Minor Earth System Science (18 credits) , page 135
- 13.11.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Earth System Science (57 credits) , page 135
- 13.11.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Earth System Science (66 credits) , page 138
- 13.12 Entrepreneurship for Science Students, page 142
  - 13.12.1 About Entrepreneurship for Science Students, page 142
  - 13.12.2 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Entrepreneurship for Science Students (18 credits) , page 142
- 13.13 Environment, page 142
- 13.14 Experimental Medicine (EXMD), page 143
  - 13.14.1 Location, page 143
  - 13.14.2 About Experimental Medicine, page 143
- 13.15 Field Study, page 143
  - 13.15.1 Field Studies3 657.78257t5h3.15.1



- 13.23.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Microbiology and Immunology (50 credits) , page 192
- 13.23.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Microbiology and Immunology (66 credits) , page 194
- 13.23.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Microbiology and Immunology (72 credits) , page 196
- 13.23.7 Microbiology and Immunology (MIMM) Related Programs, page 198
  - 13.23.7.1 Interdepartmental Honours in Immunology, page 198
- 13.24 Music for Science Students, page 198
  - 13.24.1 Location, page 198
  - 13.24.2 About Music, page 198
  - 13.24.3 Music Faculty, page 198
  - 13.24.4 Music Related Programs, page 199
    - 13.24.4.1 Minor in Musical Applications of Technology and Minor in Musical Science and Technology, page 199
- 13.25 Neurology and Neurosurgery (NEUR), page 199
  - 13.25.1 Location, page 199
  - 13.25.2 About Neurology and Neurosurgery, page 199
- 13.26 Neuroscience, page 199
  - 13.26.1 Location, page 199
  - 13.26.2 About Neuroscience, page 200
  - 13.26.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Neuroscience (25 credits) , page 200
  - 13.26.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Neuroscience (65 credits) , page 201
  - 13.26.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Neuroscience (74 credits) , page 206
- 13.27 Nutrition (NUTR), page 209
  - 13.27.1 Location, page 209
  - 13.27.2 About Nutrition, page 209
- 13.28 Pathology (PATH), page 209
  - 13.28.1 Location, page 209
  - 13.28.2 About Pathology, page 209
- 13.29 Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PHAR), page 210
  - 13.29.1 Location, page 210
  - 13.29.2 About Pharmacology and Therapeutics, page 210
  - 13.29.3 Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PHAR) Faculty, page 210
  - 13.29.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Pharmacology (24 credits) , page 212
  - 13.29.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Pharmacology (67 credits) , page 213
  - 13.29.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Pharmacology (76 credits) , page 216
- 13.30 Physics (PHYS), page 219
  - 13.30.1 Location, page 219
  - 13.30.2 About Physics, page 219
  - 13.30.3 Internship Year in Science (IYS), page 220
  - 13.30.4 Science Freshman Program, page 220
  - 13.30.5 Physics Faculty, page 220

- 13.30.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits) , page 222
- 13.30.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Electrical Engineering (24 credits) , page 223
- 13.30.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physics (45 credits) , page 223
- 13.30.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics (63 credits) , page 224
- 13.30.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits) , page 226
- 13.30.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Geophysics (69 credits) , page 228
- 13.30.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Computer Science (66 credits) , page 229
- 13.30.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics (78 credits) , page 230
- 13.30.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits) , page 232
- 13.30.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Physics (81 credits) , page 234
- 13.30.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Chemistry (80 credits) , page 236
- 13.30.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Computer Science (81 credits) , page 237
- 13.30.18 Physics (PHYS) Related Programs,

- 
- 13.34.1 Location, page 264
  - 13.34.2 About the Redpath Museum, page 264
  - 13.34.3 Redpath Museum Faculty, page 264
  - 13.34.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Natural History (24 credits) , page 265
  - 13.35 Science or Mathematics for Teachers, page 267
    - 13.35.1 Location, page 267
    - 13.35.2 About Science or Mathematics for Teachers, page 267
    - 13.35.3 Science or Mathematics for Teachers Faculty, page 267
    - 13.35.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Education for Science Students (18 credits) , page 267

---

## 1 About the Faculty of Science

The Faculty of Science aims to be a leader in finding solutions critical to economic and human development, including key questions in the environmental sciences, new materials, and new technologies.

To help us achieve these goals, the Faculty has recruited the best scientific minds of this generation and is committed to ensuring that our undergraduate and graduate students receive an education that prepares them for a lifetime of accomplishment. Not only will these new recruits perform key research work, they will also take on an equally important task: teaching the scientists and leaders of tomorrow. Over the next decade, many of these dynamic young academics will become world leaders in their disciplines. The process has already begun in fields as diverse as neuroscience, astrophysics, green chemistry, and earth system science.

Moreover, the Faculty is transforming the way science is taught, with an increased emphasis on student/professor interaction and outreach. This approach emphasizes hands-on research at the undergraduate level and a more personal, one-on-one style between professors and students that traditionally did not begin until the graduate level.

The Faculty counts undergraduate students as one of its key strengths. The calibre of McGill's undergraduates is very high—they boast the highest average entrance grades in Canada—and the Faculty understands that these brilliant young minds are the key to its future.

---

## 2 History of the Faculty of Science

The study of science at McGill goes back almost two centuries, when the lower campus was a rough and muddy cow pasture and the University struggled to establish itself. In 1855, the job of principal was given to a Nova Scotia-born geologist, John William Dawson. When he arrived at McGill, Dawson laid out plans for walks and roads, and at his own expense arranged the planting of trees on the entrance avenue. More importantly, Dawson worked diligently to transform McGill from a poorly equipped provincial college into one of the best scientific institutions in the world. In 1882, he successfully lobbied for the creation of the Royal Society of Canada and brought international renown to McGill.

In the century and a half since Dawson steered the Faculty of Science onto the path of excellence, the Faculty has received numerous honours for its groundbreaking research, including Nobel prizes to ten Science alumni or Faculty members, as well as over 100 fellowships in the Royal Society of Canada. More importantly, McGill's scientists have made the world a better place in which to live and have provided answers to the deepest mysteries facing humanity. Examples of McGill's breakthroughs include the world's first effective anti-retroviral HIV drug, the theory explaining photosynthesis, and the discovery of the fastest-spinning pulsar in the known universe.

McGill's Faculty of Science has a long tradition of discovery and innovation that no other Canadian university, and only a handful of U.S. schools can match. Our long tradition of scientific leadership, and the illustrious roster of McGill researchers who changed the world—Sir Ernest Rutherford, Harriet Brooks, Ronald Melzack, Bernard Belleau, Leo Yaffe, and Vicky Kaspi, to name only a few—are key attributes.

Founded upon a deep commitment to excellence, the Faculty of Science continues to attract the best scientists in the world. We remain committed to Dawson's vision of bringing the best to the world, whether it's investigating ways to heal the Earth's fragile ecosystem, finding cleaner, greener ways to synthesise vital chemicals, or pushing back the boundaries of our understanding of the Universe.

---

## 3 Programs and Teaching in Science

The Faculty of Science is committed to providing outstanding teaching and research facilities. The Faculty draws on its involvement in cutting-edge research to ensure teaching excellence at the undergraduate level. Professors who spearhead projects that change people's understanding of the world teach regularly at the undergraduate level. Also, research-based independent study courses offer you the opportunity to contribute to your professors' work, rather than just learn about it.

In an effort to supplement classroom learning with real life experience, the Faculty of Science has increased opportunities for undero667. 87ty eray sc1.31 (ay sety radi

---

## 4 About the Faculty of Science (Undergraduate)

---

### 4.1 Location

Dawson Hall  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0G5  
Canada  
Telephone: 514-398-5442  
Faculty website: [mcgill.ca/science](http://mcgill.ca/science)  
Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA): [mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/advice/sousa](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/advice/sousa)

The Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) is located in Dawson Hall, room 405. SOUSA serves students in the B.Sc. and B.A. & Sc. degrees.

---

### 4.2 McGill's Faculty of Science

- **McGill's second-largest faculty:** Consisting of 15 schools and departments focused on teaching, research, and outreach — including the Redpath Museum, Canada's oldest museum of natural history — and 20 research centres and institutes
- **Students:** Over 4,000 undergraduate and over 1,000 graduate students
- **Over 250 faculty members,** including tenured and tenure-track professors
- Has ties with **ten Nobel laureates:** seven were Faculty of Science graduates, while three winners were either Science faculty members or staff
- **Canadian leader** in astrophysics and cosmology, climate change and extreme weather, green chemistry, life sciences (developmental biology), earth systems science, biodiversity and conservation, nanoscience, social neuroscience, sustainability science, and artificial intelligence
- Offers students a variety of **Field Study** opportunities, which take students out of the traditional classroom environment and into a world of strong interdisciplinary, international, and research-based education. Students have opportunities to work with local and indigenous communities, governmental agencies, and NGOs in places as far-ranging as East Africa, Barbados, Panama, and the Arctic
- Offers the **Reginald Fessenden Professorships and Prizes in Science Innovation**, the first such endowed program in Canada, to encourage and support



---

## **6.1 Minimum Credit Requirement**

The minimum credit requirement for your degree is determined at the time of acceptance and is specified in your letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year degree requiring the completion of 120 credits.

### **6.1.1 Advanced Standing**

Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted to students who obtain satisfactory results in International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, Advanced Placement tests, or the Diploma of Collegial Studies (DCS). Quebec students with a DCS in Science are granted 30 credits Advanced Standing and will have normally completed the equivalent of, and are therefore exempt from, the basic science courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics. Students with satisfactory results in International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement tests may be exempt from some or all of the basic science courses. You will not be given additional credit toward your degree for any McGill course where the content overlaps substantially with any other course for which you have already received credit.

limits will normally be granted only for valid academic reasons, such as a change of program (subject to departmental approval) and part-time status. If permission is granted, you will receive credit only for required and complementary courses necessary to complete your program requirements.

Students who have been granted Advanced Standing for the International Baccalaureate, Advanced Placement examinations, GCE A-Levels, French Baccalaureate, and other qualifications may complete 120 credits following admission, as per the university regulations described in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > *Student Records* > : *Advanced Standing Transfer Credits*.

---

## 6.4 Program Requirements

The Faculty of Science offers a vast array of study and research opportunities at the undergraduate level, and it is very important that you familiarize yourself with all the alternatives open to you before deciding on a program of study. For an overview of programs offered in the B.Sc., see the Faculty of Science Programs of Study at [mcgill.ca/science/programs](http://mcgill.ca/science/programs).

### 6.4.1 Liberal, Major, and Honours Programs

As a Science student, if you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are required to select your courses in each term with a view to timely completion of your degree and program requirements. You must register in one of the following types of departmental programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science:

#### 6.4.1.1 Liberal Programs

*Liberal programs* provide students with the opportunity to study the core of one science discipline along with a breadth component from another area of science or from many other disciplines. In a liberal program, you must complete a Core Science Component (CSC) (45–50 credits), plus a Breadth Component (at least 18 credits). The requirements for the Core Science Components are given under departmental sections of this publication whenever applicable.

For the Breadth Component, you must complete one of the following:

- Minor Program (18–24 credits) – one of the programs listed in [section 10.2: Minor Programs](#).
- Arts Minor or Major Concentration (18 or 36 credits) – one of the programs listed in [section 10.5: Arts Major and Minor Concentrations Open to Science Students](#).
- A Core Science Component in a second area (45–50 credits) – at least 24 credits must be distinct from the courses used to satisfy the primary Core Science Component. Note that a second Core Science Component can be selected from any of the Science groups.

#### 6.4.1.2 Major Programs

*Major programs* are more specialized than liberal programs and are usually centred on a specific discipline or department.

#### 6.4.1.3 Honours Programs

*Honours programs* typically involve an even higher degree of specialization, often include supervised research, and require students to maintain a high academic standard. Although honours programs are specially designed to prepare you for graduate studies, graduates of the other degree programs may also be admissible to many graduate schools. If you intend to pursue graduate studies in your discipline, you should consult a departmental adviser regarding the appropriate selection of courses in your field.

### 6.4.2 Minor and Minor Concentration Programs

In addition to the liberal, major, and honours degree programs, as a student in the Faculty of Science, you may select a minor or approved minor concentration program. These are coherent sequences of courses in a given discipline or interdisciplinary area that may be taken in addition to the courses required for the degree program.

Science minors consist of up to 24 credits.

Arts minor concentrations consist of 18 credits.

A minimum of 18 new credits must be completed in the Minor or Minor concentration.

For a list of "Minor Programs," see [section 10.2: Minor Programs](#); for minor concentrations that are approved for Science students, see [section 10.5: Arts Major and Minor Concentrations Open to Science Students](#).

### 6.4.3 Other Second Programs

In addition to a major or honours program, you may pursue a second major or honours program, or an Arts major concentration program. Each major or honours program must contain a minimum of 36 credits that are distinct from the courses used to satisfy the other program.

#### **6.4.4 Special Designations**

The Faculty of Science recognizes Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) students who have gone beyond a typical B.Sc. experience by awarding certain special designations to their student record and degree at graduation.

##### **6.4.4.1 B.Sc. Global Designation**

For details on the B.Sc. Global Designation, students should refer to [mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/programs/bsc-global](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/programs/bsc-global).

##### **6.4.4.2 Internship Program Designation**

All B.Sc. programs can include an internship component. For more details, students should refer to [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#) and [mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/internships-field/internships](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/internships-field/internships).

#### **6.4.5 Bieler School of Environment**

The Faculty of Science is one of the four faculties in partnership with the Bieler School of Environment. For more information, see [Bieler School of Environment](#).

---

### **6.5 Course Requirements**

All required and complementary courses used to fulfil program requirements, including the basic Science requirements, must be completed with a grade of C or better. If you fail to obtain a Satisfactory grade in a required course, you must either pass the supplemental e

- Credit will be given for **only one** of the following intermediate statistics courses: AEMA 411, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 351, MATH 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 461, with the exception that you may receive credit for both PSYC 305 and ECON 227D1/D2 or ECON 257D1/D2.
- Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 or MATH 357 will **not** receive credit for any of the following: AEMA 310, AEMA 411, BIOL 373, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 202, GEOG 351, MATH 203, MATH 204, MGCR 271, MGCR 273, PSYC 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 350.
- For 500-level statistics courses not listed above, students must consult a program/department adviser to ensure that no significant overlap exists. Where such overlap exists with a course for which the student has already received credit, credit for the 500-level course will not be allowed.
- PSYC 204 may not be taken if a grade of 75% was received in an equivalent course completed at CEGEP.

### 6.5.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and Science

As a student in the Faculty of Science, you should consult the statement of regulations for taking courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science (see below). A list of approved/not-approved courses in other faculties is posted on the SOUSA website ([mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook)). You may take courses on the approved list and may not, under any circumstances, take courses on the not-approved list for credit. Requests for permission to take courses that are not on either list should be addressed to the Associate Dean, Student Affairs for Science.

The regulations are as follows:

- You may take only 6 credits per year, up to 18 credits in all, of courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- Courses offered “in the Faculty of Science” or “in the Faculty of Arts” are found in the eCalendar [All Courses](#) search, when filtered by “Faculty of Science” or by “Faculty of Arts.”
- Courses in other faculties that are considered as taught by Science (e.g., BIOT, EXMD, and PHAR) are so designated as offered by the “Faculty of Science” in the eCalendar [All Courses](#) search.
- Courses in Music are considered as outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science, except MUAR courses, which are considered Arts courses.
- All courses listed in the Religious Studies (RELG) section are considered courses in Arts and Science except for courses restricted to B.Th. or S.T.M. students and courses that require permission from the Chair of the B.Th. Committee.
- Students should consult the list of restricted courses outside of the Faculties of Arts and of Science on the SOUSA website ([mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook)).
- You must have the necessary prerequisites and permission of the instructor for such courses.
- Credit for computer and statistics courses offered by faculties other than Arts and Science require the permission of the Associate Dean, Student Affairs for Science and will be granted only under exceptional circumstances.
- If you use Minerva to register for a course, and it exceeds the specified limitations or it is not approved

#### 6.5.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL)

ESL courses are only open to students whose primary language is not English and who have studied for fewer than five years in English-language secondary institutions. As a student in the B.Sc., you may take a maximum of 12 credits, including academic writing courses for non-anglophones, from the list of ESL courses published in the Handbook under Course Restrictions [mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook/](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook/).

#### 6.5.5 First-Year Seminars: Registration

Registration for First-Year Seminars is limited to students in their first year of study at McGill, i.e., newly admitted students in U0 or U1. These courses are designed to provide a closer interaction with professors and better working relations with peers than is available in large introductory courses. These seminars endeavour to teach the latest scholarly developments and expose participants to advanced research methods. Registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. The maximum number of students in any seminar is 25, although some are limited to fewer than that.

You may take only one First-Year Seminar. If you register for more than one, you will be obliged to withdraw from all but one of them. Please consult the departmental listings for course descriptions and availability.

##### First-Year Seminars

CHEM 199	FYS: Why Chemistry?
EPSC 199	FYS: Earth & Planetary Exploration
PSYC 199	FYS: Mind-Body Medicine
PSYT 199	FYS: Mental Illness and the Brain

The First-Year Seminars offered by the Faculty of Arts are also open to Science students. For a complete listing, please consult [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : First-Year Seminars](#).

#### 6.5.6 Course Credit Weight

The credit assigned to a particular course should reflect the amount of effort it demands of you. Normally, one credit will represent three hours total work per week for one term—including a combination of lecture hours, other contact hours, such as laboratory periods, tutorials, and problem periods, as well as personal study time.

---

## 7 Advising

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you must consult an academic adviser in your proposed department of study to obtain advice and approval of your course selection. Quebec students with a Diploma of Collegial Studies in Science have normally taken the equivalent of, and are therefore exempt from, the 100-level basic science courses in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics. Such students may also be exempt from some 200-level courses. If you are a student with satisfactory results in International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Adv

---

## 9 Examinations

Students should refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Examinations: General Information](#) for information about final examinations and deferred examinations. Note that for the Faculty of Science, [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Examinations: General Information > Final Examinations > : Final Examinations: University Regulations Concerning Final Examinations](#)

### 10.1.1.2 Major Programs

- Anatomy and Cell Biology: *section 13.2.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Anatomy and Cell Biology (67 credits)*
- Biochemistry: *section 13.4.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biochemistry (64 credits)*
- Biology: *section 13.5.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biology (59 credits)*
- Biology – Quantitative Biology: *section 13.5.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biology - Quantitative Biology (73 credits)*
- Microbiology and Immunology: *section 13.23.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Microbiology and Immunology (66 credits)*
- Pharmacology: *section 13.29.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Pharmacology (67 credits)*
- Physiology: *section 13.31.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology (65 credits)*
- Psychology: *section 13.33.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Psychology (54 credits)*

### 10.1.1.3 Honours Programs

- Anatomy and Cell Biology: *section 13.2.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Anatomy and Cell Biology (73 credits)*
- Biochemistry: *section 13.4.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biochemistry (73 credits)*
- Biology: *section 13.5.11: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biology (72 credits)*
- Biology – Quantitative Biology: *section 13.5.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biology - Quantitative Biology (79 credits)*
- Immunology (Interdepartmental): *section 13.18.3: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Immunology (Interdepartmental) (75 credits)*
- Microbiology and Immunology: *section 13.23.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Microbiology and Immunology (72 credits)*
- Pharmacology – application required, see departmental section for information: *section 13.29.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Pharmacology (76 cr)*

- Chemistry – General option: *section 13.7.7: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Chemistry - General (49 credits)*
- Computer Science: *section 13.9.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Computer Science (45 credits)*
- Earth and Planetary Sciences: *section 13.10.7: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Earth and Planetary Sciences (45 credits)*
- Geography: *section 13.17.7: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Geography (49 credits)*
- Mathematics: *section 13.22.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Mathematics (45 credits)*
- Physics: *section 13.30.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physics (45 credits)*
- Software Engineering: *section 13.9.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Software Engineering (49 credits)*
- Statistics: *section 13.22.10: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Statistics (48 credits)*

#### 10.1.4.2 Major Programs

- Atmospheric Science: *section 13.3.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science (62 credits)*
- Chemistry: *section 13.7.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry (59 credits)*
- Chemistry – Atmosphere and Environment option: *section 13.7.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (63 credits)*
- Chemistry – Bio-organic option: *section 13.7.10: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Bio-organic (63 credits)*
- Chemistry – Biophysical option: *section 13.7.11: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry (66 credits)*
- Chemistry – Materials option: *section 13.7.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Materials (62 credits)*
- Chemistry – Measurement option: *section 13.7.13: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Measurement (62 credits)*
- Computer Science: *section 13.9.10: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science (63 credits)*
- Computer Science – Computer Games option: *section 13.9.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science - Computer Games (65 credits)*
- Earth System Science: *section 13.11.4: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Earth System Science (57 credits)*
- Environment – Atmospheric Environment and Air Quality domain: *: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Atmospheric Environment and Air Quality (60 credits)*
- Environment – Biodiversity and Conservation domain: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Biodiversity and Conservation (63 credits)*
- Environment – Earth Sciences and Economics domain: *: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Earth Sciences and Economics (66 credits)*
- Environment – Ecological Determinants of Health domain – Cellular: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Ecological Determinants of Health - Cellular (63 credits)*
- Environment – Ecological Determinants of Health domain – Population: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Ecological Determinants of Health- Population (63 credits)*
- Environment – Environmetrics domain: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Environmetrics (63 credits)*
- Environment – Food Production and Environment domain: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Food Production and Environment (63 credits)*
- Environment – Land Surface Processes and Environmental Change domain: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment-Land Surface Processes and Environmental Change (63 credits)*
- Environment – Renewable Resource Management domain: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Renewable Resource Management (63 credits)*
- Environment – Water Environments and Ecosystems domain – Biological: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Water Environments & Ecosystems - Biological (60 credits)*
- Environment – Water Environments and Ecosystems domain – Physical: *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Environment - Water Environments and Ecosystems - Physical (63 credits)*
- Geography: *section 13.17.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geography (58 credits)*
- Geology: *section 13.10.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geology (66 credits)*
- Mathematics: *section 13.22.11: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Mathematics (54 credits)*
- Physics – Biological option: *section 13.30.10: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits)*
- Physics: *section 13.30.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics (63 credits)*
- Software Engineering: *section 13.9.13: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Software Engineering (63 credits)*

#### 10.1.4.3 Joint Major Programs

- Atmospheric Science and Physics: *section 13.3.7: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science and Physics (69 credits)*
- Mathematics and Computer Science – see Mathematics and Statistics: *section 13.22.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Mathematics and Computer Science (72 credits)*
- Physics and Computer Science – see Physics: *section 13.30.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Computer Science (66 credits)*

- Physics and Geophysics: [section 13.30.11: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Physics and Geophysics \(69 credits\)](#)
- Statistics and Computer Science: [section 13.22.13: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Statistics and Computer Science \(72 credits\)](#)

#### 10.1.4.4 Honours Programs

- Applied Mathematics: [section 13.22.14: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Applied Mathematics \(63 credits\)](#)
- Atmospheric Science: [section 13.3.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Atmospheric Science \(74 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry: [section 13.7.14: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Chemistry \(71 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Bio-organic option: [section 13.7.16: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Chemistry - Bio-organic \(75 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Atmosphere and Environment option: [section 13.7.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment \(75 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Materials: [section 13.7.18: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Chemistry - Materials \(74 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Measurement: [section 13.7.19: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Chemistry - Measurement \(74 credits\)](#)
- Computer Science: [section 13.9.14: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Computer Science \(75 credits\)](#)
- Earth System Science: [section 13.11.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Earth System Science \(66 credits\)](#)
- Environment: [: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Environment \(72 credits\)](#)
- Geography: [section 13.17.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Geography \(66 credits\)](#)
- Geology: [section 13.10.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Geology \(75 credits\)](#)
- Mathematics: [section 13.22.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Mathematics \(63 credits\)](#)
- Physics: [section 13.30.13: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Physics \(78 credits\)](#)
- Planetary Sciences: [section 13.10.10: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Planetary Sciences \(78 credits\)](#)
- Probability and Statistics: [section 13.22.16: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Probability and Statistics \(63 credits\)](#)
- Software Engineering: [section 13.9.16: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Software Engineering \(75 credits\)](#)

#### 10.1.4.5 Joint Honours Programs

- Mathematics and Computer Science: [section 13.22.18: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Mathematics and Computer Science \(78 credits\)](#)
- Mathematics and Physics: [section 13.30.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Mathematics and Physics \(81 credits\)](#)
- Physics and Chemistry: [section 13.30.16: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Physics and Chemistry \(80 credits\)](#)
- Physics and Computer Science: [section 13.30.17: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Physics and Computer Science \(81 credits\)](#)
- Statistics and Computer Science: [section 13.22.17: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Statistics and Computer Science \(79 credits\)](#)

## 10.2 Minor Programs

### Minor Programs

**Atmospheric Science**, [section 13.3.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Atmospheric Science \(18 credits\)](#)

**Biology**, [section 13.5.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Biology \(25 credits\)](#)

**Biotechnology**, [section 13.6.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Biotechnology \(for Science Students\) \(24 credits\)](#)

**Chemical Engineering**, [section 13.7.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Chemical Engineering \(24 credits\)](#)

**Chemistry**, [section 13.7.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Chemistry \(20 credits\)](#)

**Cognitive Science**, [section 13.8.2: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Cognitive Science \(24 credits\)](#)

**Computer Science**, [section 13.9.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Computer Science \(24 credits\)](#)

**Earth System Science**, [section 13.11.3: Bachelor of Science - Minor Earth System Science \(18 credits\)](#)

**Education for Science Students**, [section 13.35.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Education for Science Students \(18 credits\)](#)

**Electrical Engineering**, [section 13.30.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Electrical Engineering \(24 credits\)](#)

**Entrepreneurship for Science Students**, [section 13.12.2: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Entrepreneurship for Science Students \(18 credits\)](#)

**Environment**, [: Bachelor of Science \(Agricultural and Environmental Sciences\) \(B.Sc.\(Ag.Env.Sc.\)\) or Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Environment \(18 credits\)](#)

## Minor Programs

**Field Study**, *section 13.15.1: Field Studies - Minor Field Studies (18 credits)*

**Finance for Non-Management Students**, *section 13.21.1: Bachelor of Commer*

---

## 10.5 Arts Major and Minor Concentrations Open to Science Students

For more information, please see the relevant departmental entries in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate](#).

### 10.5.1 Major Concentrations

#### Major Concentrations

**African Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)*

**Anthropology**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)*

**Art History**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)*

**Classics**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)*

**East Asian Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)*

**Economics**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)*

**English - Cultural Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)*

**English - Drama and Theatre**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)*

**English - Literature**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)*

**Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)*

**Geography (Urban Studies)**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (36 credits)*

**German Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits)*

**Hispanic Languages**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Languages (36 credits)*

**Hispanic Literature and Culture**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)*

**History**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits)*

**International Development Studies**, : *Bachelor of*

## Minor Concentrations

**Arabic Language**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits)*

**Art History**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits)*

**Canadian Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)*

**Classics**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits)*

## Minor Concentrations

**South Asian Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asian Studies (18 credits)*

**Turkish Language**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits)*

**Urdu Language**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Ur*

To apply, you must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. See [mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research/nserc](http://mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research/nserc) for more information.

### 11.2.2 SURA: Science Undergraduate Research Awards

Science Undergraduate Research Awards—SURAs—are for both Canadian and international McGill students registered in a B.Sc. or B.A. & Sc. science undergraduate program (B.A. students may wish to look into programs offered by the Faculty of Arts). SURAs are broadly similar to the NSERC USRA; two differences are that *international students may apply*, and *supervision is not restricted to professors with NSERC research grants* and thus SURAs can also support social science or medical science research.

See [mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research/sura](http://mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research/sura) for details.

---

## 11.3 Undergraduate Poster Showcase

Each year, the Faculty of Science holds an undergraduate poster showcase to celebrate the work of our undergraduate students. This event, sponsored by the Office of Science Education, is an opportunity for students to present research, projects and assignments completed inside or outside class.

Everyone is welcome to attend.

For more details and the date, please refer to [mcgill.ca/ose/undergraduate-poster-showcase](http://mcgill.ca/ose/undergraduate-poster-showcase).

---

## 11.4 Getting involved in research as an undergraduate

### Opportunities at McGill

Departments and individual researchers at McGill offer various opportunities for undergraduate students to get involved in research. These arrangements may be voluntary or remunerated by academic credit or income.

Some are formal programs that you can find more information about elsewhere in the eCalendar:

- [section 11.1: Research Project Courses](#)
- [section 11.1.1: "396" Undergraduate Research Project Courses](#)
- [section 11.2: Undergraduate Student Research Awards](#)

Others come about through informal discussions between students and professors.

For more information on finding research opportunities at McGill, including tips for contacting researchers, visit [mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research/finding-opportunities](http://mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research/finding-opportunities).

### Internships and field studies

Some science internships and field study programs include a research component. Refer to [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#) for more information.

### Beyond McGill

You may also want to look for opportunities funded or offered by external foundations or institutions, research agencies, other academic institutions, or scholarly societies. Examples include: a provincial cancer research society, the science funding agency of another country which you wish to visit or where you hold citizenship, research hospitals or universities in another city, or an international psychological association.

---

## 12 Science Internships and Field Studies

The [Science Internships & Field Studies Office](#) promotes field studies and internship opportunities to interested students seeking hands-on experience. The office coordinates the field study semesters offered through the Faculty of Science and provides information on internship opportunities to students who are in Science programs at McGill. Whether you decide to participate in a field study semester or apply classroom theory to practice, the [Science Internships & Field Studies Office](#) will offer you assistance in your decision.

Burnside Hall, Room 720  
805 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0B9  
Telephone: 514-398-1063; 514-398-8365  
Email: [ifso.science@mcgill.ca](mailto:ifso.science@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [mcgill.ca/science/under3Tm\(v\)Tj100e19dstudysemesterorapply6TareT](http://mcgill.ca/science/under3Tm(v)Tj100e19dstudysemesterorapply6TareT)

---

## **12.1 Internship Program: Industrial Practicum (IP) and Internship Year in Science (IYS)**

The Internship Program is open to all Science undergraduate students, as well as qualified students in other undergraduate degrees or programs, including majors in Environment, Computer Science, Geography

---

## 13.1 B.Sc. Freshman Program

If you need 97–120 credits (four years) to complete your degree requirements, you must register in the Science Freshman program, which is designed to provide the basic science foundation for your subsequent three-year Liberal, Major, or Honours program. For a detailed description of the Science Freshman program, you should consult [section 13.1.1: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Freshman Program \(30 credits\)](#) and the Science Freshman Student information available on the SOUSA website, [mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook).

If you have completed the Diploma of Collegial Studies, Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Lev



- histology;
- embryology;
- neuroanatomy; and
- gross anatomy.

The **Honours** program is designed as the first phase in the training of career cell and molecular biologists. The **Major** and **Liberal** programs offer decreasing levels of specialization in Anatomy and Cell Biology but with a broader base in other biological sciences. These programs also form a sound background for graduate studies in Anatomy and Cell Biology, or for further professional training, including medical school and other health programs. A B.Sc. in Anatomy and Cell Biology provides an excellent preparation for technical and administrative positions in laboratories of universities, research institutions, hospitals, and pharmaceutical and biotechnological industries.

The Department is equipped to perform protein purification; recombinant DNA technology; micro-injection of molecules into single cells; cytochemical, immunocytochemical, and fluorescent analysis and electron microscopy; proteomics; and genomics. The Department has a well-equipped centre for electron microscopy as well as a centre for confocal and immunofluorescence. The Department's cryo-electron microscope facility is unique and provides cutting edge technology with which to apply fundamental discoveries to therapeutic applications. Human anatomy classes are taught in the fully-equipped cadaver lab and students have access to 3D printers and other learning tools.

### 13.2.3 Anatomy and Cell Biology (ANAT) Faculty

#### Chair

Craig Mandato

#### Emeritus Professors

Gary C. Bennett; B.A., B.Sc.(Sir G. Wms.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

John J.M. Bergeron; B.Sc.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)

James R. Brawer; B.Sc.(Tufts), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Louis Hermo; B.A.(Loyola), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Sandra C. Miller; B.Sc.(Sir G. Wms.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Dennis G. Osmond; C.M., B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., D.Sc.(Brist.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.S.C.

Hershey Warshawsky; B.Sc.(Sir G. Wms.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Professors

Chantal Autexier; B.Sc.(C' dia), Ph.D.(McG.)

Samuel David; Ph.D.(Manit.) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

Elaine Davis; B.Sc., M.Sc.(UWO), Ph.D.(McG.)

Timothy Kennedy; B.Sc.(McM.), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Col.) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

Nathalie Lamarche-Vane; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

Marc D. McKee; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Dentistry*)

Peter McPherson; B.Sc.(Manit.), Ph.D.(Iowa) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

Carlos R. Morales; D.V.M.(UNNE, Argentina), Ph.D.(McG.)

Joaquin Ortega; B.Sc.(Zaragoza), Ph.D.(Autonoma, Madrid)

Barry I. Posner; M.D.(Manit.), F.R.C.P.(C) (*joint appt. with Medicine and Health Science*)

Dieter Reinhardt; M.S.(Kaiserslautern), Ph.D.(Munich) (*joint appt. with Dentistry*)

Alfredo Ribeiro-da-Silva; M.D., Ph.D.(U.Porto) (*joint appt. with Pharmacology and Therapeutics*)

Wayne Sossin; S.B.(MIT), Ph.D.(Stan.) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

Stefano Stifani; D.Chem.(Rome), Ph.D.(Alta.) (*joint appt. with NeuroloMcG.*)

### **Associate Professors**

Craig Mandato; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.)

Geoffroy P. Noël; Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

John F. Presley; B.A., Ph.D.(Texas)

### **Assistant Professors**

Susanne Bechstedt; B.Sc.(Flor. St.), M.Sc.(Friedrich Schiller), Ph.D.(Max Planck)

Khanh Huy Bui; B.Sc.(UNSW), M.Sc.(Chalmers), Ph.D.(ETH Zürich)

Wafa Djerboua; M.Ed (Ottawa), M.D. University of Constantine (Algeria)

Sean McW

**Adjunct Professors**

Gregor Andelfinger; M.D.(Ulm)  
 Philippe Campeau; M.D.(Laval)  
 Michel Cayouette; Ph.D.(Laval)  
 Frédéric Charron; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Jean-François Côté; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Daniel Cyr; B.Sc., M.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Manit.)  
 Jacques Drouin; B.Sc., D.Sc.(Laval)  
 Jennifer Estall; Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Patrick Freud; B.Sc., D.C.(Parker)  
 Michael Greenwood; B.Sc., M.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 David Hipfner; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.)  
 Artur Kania; Ph.D.(Baylor)  
 Justin Kollman; Ph.D.(Calif.-San Diego)  
 Stephane Lefrancois; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Alexei Pshezhetsky; Ph.D.(Moscow St.)  
 Isabelle Rouiller; Ph.D.(Herts.)  
 Michael Sacher; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Elitza Tocheva; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)  
 Javier Vargas; Ph.D. (UCM, Spain)

**13.2.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Anatomy and Cell Biology (48 credits)**

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 47 credits or a maximum of 48 credits depending on their choice of complementary courses.

**Required Courses (32 credits)**

Note: ANAT 261 must be taken in U1.

\* Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212 and/or MATH 203 in CEGEP (as defined at <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/>) are exempt and must replace these credits with elective course credits to satisfy the total credit requirement for their degree.

ANAT 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
ANAT 214	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

One of the following statistics courses:

MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**Complementary Courses (16 credits)**

Students complete a minimum of 15 or a maximum of 16 complementary course credits selected as follows:

9 credits of advanced anatomy courses (AAC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 514	(3)	Advanced Human Anatomy Laboratory
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

6-7 credits of biologically oriented courses (BOC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain

ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

One of the following statistics courses:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**Complementary Courses (24 credits)**

Complementary courses are selected as follows with a minimum of 6 credits at the 400 level or higher:

MIMMum of 6 0 1 C)of 6 crediv0 0 m )

BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry

PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology
PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Translational Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 517	(3)	Artificial Internal Organs
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

### 13.2.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Anatomy and Cell Biology (73 credits)

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

Complementary courses are selected as follows with a minimum of 6 credits at the 400 level or higher:

18 credits of advanced anatomy courses (AAC) selected from:

\* Note: Students may take either ANAT 321 OR ANAT 323.

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321**	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 323**	(3)	Clinical Neuroanatomy
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 416	(3)	Development, Disease and Regeneration
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
ANAT 514	(3)	Advanced Human Anatomy Laboratory
ANAT 541	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology of Aging
ANAT 542	(3)	Transmission Electron Microscopy of Biological Samples
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

3 credits of biologically oriented courses (BOC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 323	(3)	Clinical Neuroanatomy
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 416	(3)	Development, Disease and Regeneration
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
ANAT 541	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology of Aging
ANAT 542	(3)	Transmission Electron Microscopy of Biological Samples
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology

---

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 544	(3)	Genetic Basis of Life Span
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology

PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology
PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Translational Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 517	(3)	Artificial Internal Organs
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

---

### 13.3 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

#### 13.3.1 Location

Burnside Hall, Room 945  
805 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0B9  
Telephone: 514-398-3764  
Fax: 514-398-6115  
Email: [info.aos@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.aos@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [mcgill.ca/meteo](http://mcgill.ca/meteo)

#### 13.3.2 About Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences offers, at the undergraduate level, a broad range of courses and degree programs in atmospheric science (meteorology). At the postgraduate level, programs of study are offered in physical oceanography, air-sea interaction, and climate research as well as in different branches of atmospheric science. The study of atmospheric science is based largely on physics and applied mathematics. All required courses except those at the introductory level generally have prerequisites or corequisites in physics, mathematics, and atmospheric science. One of the goals of the discipline is to develop the understanding necessary to improve our ability to predict the weather, but atmospheric science is more than weather forecasting.

Another important area of study focuses on the changes in global climate caused by the changing chemical composition of the atmosphere. The approach to the study of climate change is quantitative in the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences. Like other parts of physics, atmospheric science attempts to create theoretical models of its complex processes as a means of analyzing the motion and composition of the air, its thermodynamic behaviour, and its interaction with radiation and with the solid or liquid surface beneath it.

From one viewpoint, the atmosphere may be studied as a large volume of gas by the methods of fluid mechanics: winds, circulation patterns, turbulence, and energy and momentum exchanges are the ideas employed in this approach. Alternatively, the atmosphere may be studied from the point of view of its detailed physics: how water condenses in the air; how cloud droplets make rain; how sunlight warms the ground and the ground warms the air above it by radiation and convection; and how the atmosphere and ocean interact to shape the weather and climate. A comprehensive understanding requires both viewpoints, and these are reflected in the curriculum.

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences offers four main programs in Atmospheric Science:

- **Honours**
- **Major**
- **Minor**
- **Joint Major** in Atmospheric Science and Physics

The **Honours** program is meant for students with high standing. It is based on courses similar to those in the Major program, but provides opportunities to perform research and to take advanced courses. The **Major** program, although somewhat less intensive, satisfies the requirements for a professional career as a meteorologist, and like the Honours program equips the student to undertake postgraduate study in meteorology, atmospheric science, and related

sciences (physical oceanography) at any of the leading universities. The Department also offers a special one-year Diploma program to B.Sc. or B.Eng. graduates.

An undergraduate degree in Atmospheric Science is an excellent background for professional careers in government service or private industry and/or graduate study in the physical sciences. Environment and Climate Change Canada (and the Meteorological Service of Canada in particular) has traditionally

### 13.3.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)

This Minor may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Science.

#### Required Courses (3 credits)

ATOC 214 (3) Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215 (3) Oceans, Weather and Climate  
ATOC 219\* (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry  
CHEM 219\* (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

\* Note: Students may select ATOC 219 or CHEM 219 but not both.

#### Complementary Course

9-12 credits selected from:

ATOC 309 (3) Weather Radars and Satellites  
ATOC 312 (3) Rotating Fluid Dynamics  
ATOC 315 (3) Thermodynamics and Convection  
ATOC 357 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory  
ATOC 512 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics  
ATOC 513 (3) Waves and Stability  
ATOC 515 (3) Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans  
ATOC 519 (3) Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere  
ATOC 521 (3) Cloud Physics  
ATOC 525 (3) Atmospheric Radiation  
ATOC 531 (3) Dynamics of Current Climates  
ATOC 540 (3) Synoptic Meteorology 1  
ATOC 548 (3) Mesoscale Meteorology.  
ATOC 558 (3) Numerical Methods and Laboratory  
ATOC 568 (3) Ocean Physics

### 13.3.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (48 credits)

45-48 credits

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

ATOC 214 (3) Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere  
ATOC 312 (3) Rotating Fluid Dynamics  
ATOC 315 (3) Thermodynamics and Convection  
MATH 222 (3) Calculus 3  
MATH 223 (3) Linear Algebra  
MATH 314 (3) Advanced Calculus  
Ordinary Dif

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

24-27 credits:

Note: All students are encouraged to consult with the Undergraduate Adviser for help selecting from among the complementary courses.

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

3 credits selected from:

### 13.3.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science (62 credits)

#### Required Courses (24 credits)

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
		Thermodynamics and Conv

MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324*	(3)	Statistics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340**	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342***	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 350**	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352***	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves

\* Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 203 and MATH 324.

\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 340 and PHYS 350.

\*\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 342 and PHYS 352.

### **Weather Analysis and Forecasting Stream (17 credits)**

(16-17 credits)

13 credits from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
ATOC 546	(1)	Current Weather Discussion

3-4 credits selected from:

ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation Paleoclimate Dynamics

**Climate Science Stream (15 credits)**

6 credits from:

ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics

+ Students cannot receive credit for both ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

9 credits (at least 6 of which must be ATOC) selected from:

ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
A 507.961 Tmo 75.469 492.2(4) Tm(4C 530) Tsyno 221 970 1001		Synoptic Meteorology

ATOC		
ATOC 525		
ATOC 530		
ATOC 531		
ATOC 540		
ATOC 541	(3)	
ATOC 546	(1)	
ATOC 548	(3)	M
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
MATH 555++	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432++	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications

+ Students cannot receive credit for ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

++ Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 432 or MATH 555.(3)

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 346	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 480	(3)	Honours Research Project
COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

### **Complementary Courses (47 credits)**

45-47 credits

Note: Students are required to fulfill the core complementary requirements along with one of the four streams listed below. In cases of overlap, each course can only be used once toward the satisfaction of the core complementary courses or the chosen stream.

### **Core (24 credits)**

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
----------	-----	-----------------------------

MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340**	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342***	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 350**	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352***	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves

\* Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 203 and MATH 324.

\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 340 and PHYS 350.

\*\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 342 and PHYS 352.

### Weather Analysis and Forecasting Stream (23 credits)

(22-23 credits)

16 credits from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
ATOC 546	(1)	Current Weather Discussion

6-7 credits selected from:

ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
MATH 555++	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432++	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications

+ Students cannot receive credit for both ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

++ Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 432 or MATH 555.

### Climate Science Stream (22 credits)

(21-22 credits)

15 credits from:

ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications

+ Student cannot receive credit for both ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

### General Stream (22 credits)

21-22 credits (at least 15 of which must be ATOC) selected from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
ATOC 546	(1)	Current Weather Discussion
ATOC 548	(3)	Mesoscale Meteorology.
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression
MATH 555++	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432++	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications

+ Students cannot receive credit for both ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

++ Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 432 or MATH 555.

### **13.3.9 Diploma (Dip.) Meteorology (30 credits)**

The Department offers an intensive, one-year program in theoretical and applied meteorology to B.Sc. or B.Eng. graduates of suitable standing in physics, applied mathematics or other appropriate disciplines, leading to a Diploma in Meteorology. The program is designed for students with little or no previous background in meteorology who wish to direct their experience to atmospheric or environmental applications, or who need to fulfil academic prerequisites in meteorology to qualify for employment. For further information, consult the Administrative Officer

The following programs are also available with an internship component:

- Major in

Honours students intending to pursue an M.Sc. in Biochemistry may be interested in the B.Sc./M.Sc. track, which offers a streamlined path to a graduate degree.

Our Major and Honours programs provide a sound background for students aiming for a professional career in biochemistry. The less specialized Liberal program allows students to select courses in other fields of interest. The Liberal program provides students with the opportunity to study the core of one science discipline along with a breadth component from another area of science or from many other disciplines; for more information, see [Faculty of Science](#)  
>

**Professors**

Jerry Pelletier; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Nahum Sonenberg; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Weizmann Inst.), F.R.S.C., F.R.S. (*James McGill Professor*) (*Gilman Cheney Chair in Biochemistry*)

David Y. Thomas; B.Sc.(Brist.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(UCL; UK), F.R.S.C. (*Canada Research Chair in Molecular Genetics*)

Michel L. Tremblay; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Sher.), Ph.D.(McM.), F.R.S.C. (*Jeanne and Jean-Louis Levesque Chair in Cancer Research*)

**Associate Professors**

Sidong Huang; B.A.(Boston), Ph.D.(Calif. San Francisco) (*Canada Research Chair in Functional Genomics*)

Selena M. Sagan; B.Sc., (McG.), Ph.D. (Ott.)

Martin Schmeing; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Yale) (*Canada Research Chair in Macromolecular Machines*)

Jose G. Teodoro; B.Sc.(UWO), Ph.D.(McG.) (*CIHR New Investigators Award; Chercheur-boursier du FRSQ*)

Jason C. Young; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McM.)

**Assistant Professors**

Natasha C. Chang; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.)

Maxime Denis; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

Lawrence Kazak; Ph.D.(Camb.)

William Pastor; Ph.D.(Harv.)

Maria Vera Ugalde; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Navarra)

Ian Watson; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Canada Research Chair in Functional Genomics of Melanoma*)

**Associate Members**

Gary Brouhard (*Dept. of Biology*)

Marc Fabian (*Dept. of Oncology*)

Robert S. Kiss (*Dept. of Medicine and Health Science*)

Gergely Lukacs (*Dept. of Physiology*)

Luke McCaffrey (*Dept. of Oncology*)

Joaquin Ortega (*Dept. of Anatomy & Cell Biology*)

Janusz Rak (*Dept. of Medicine and Health Science*)

Stéphane Richard (*Depts. of Medicine and Health Science, and Oncology*)

Reza Salavati (*Inst. of Parasitology*)

Erwin Schurr (*Ctr. for Host Resistance, MGH*)

Peter Siegel (*Rosalind and Morris Goodman Cancer Research Centre, Dept. of Medicine and Health Science*)

Ivan Topisirovic (*Dept. of Oncology*)

Youla S. Tsantrizos (*Dept. of Chemistry*)

Bernard Turcotte (*Dept. of Medicine and Health Science*)

Josie Ursini-Siegel (*Dept. of Oncology*)

Simon Wing (*Dept. of Medicine and Health Science*)

Xiang-Jiao Yang (*Rosalind and Morris Goodman Cancer Research Centre, Dept. of Medicine and Health Science*)

**Adjunct Professors**

Jacques Drouin; B.Sc., D.Sc.(Laval) (*IRCM*)

Enrico Purisima; B.Sc.(Ateneo de Manila), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Cornell) (*NRC/BRI*)

Julie St-Pierre; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(Trin. Coll., Cambridge) (*Ott.*)

### 13.4.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Biochemistry (47 credits)

#### U1 Required Courses (23 credits)

\* Students with CEGEP-level credit for CHEM 212 and/or CHEM 222 should replace these courses with elective courses.

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 220	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2

#### U1 Complementary Courses\*\* (6 credits)

\*\* Complementary courses listed for U1 and U2 may be taken in later years if necessary to accommodate courses that must be taken in U1 and U2 as part of the breadth component of the program.

6 credits selected from:

BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

#### U2 Required Courses (12 credits)

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 320	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3

#### U2 Complementary Courses\*\* (3 credits)

\*\* Complementary courses listed for U1 and U2 may be taken in later years if necessary to accommodate courses that must be taken in U1 and U2 as part of the breadth component of the program.

3 credits selected from:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 297	(1)	Introductory Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

#### U3 Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits selected from:

BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids

#### 13.4.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biochemistry (64 credits)

Students may transfer into the Major program at any time, provided they have met all course requirements.

##### U1 Required Courses (23 credits)

\* Note: Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equivalents of CHEM 212 and/or CHEM 222 (see <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/> for accepted equivalents) may not take these courses at McGill and should replace them with elective courses to satisfy the total credit requirement for their degree.

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 220	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2

##### U1 Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

##### U2 Required Courses (20 credits)

ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 320	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 362	(2)	Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory

##### U2 Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits selected from:

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences



For graduation in the Honours program, students must complete a minimum of 90 credits, pass all required courses with no grade less than B-, and achieve a CGPA of at least 3.20.

**U1 Required Courses (23 credits)**

\* Note: Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equi\* Note: Sturad58e equi1 24accept.95for the equi

**U3 Required Cour**

OR

Dr. Monroe Cohen  
Physiology  
Telephone: 514-398-4342  
Email: [monroe.cohen@mcgill.ca](mailto:monroe.cohen@mcgill.ca)

---

## **13.5 Biology (BIOL)**

### **13.5.1 Location**

Stewart Biology Building, Room N7/9B  
1205 avenue Docteur Penfield  
Montreal QC H3A 1B1  
Telephone: 514-398-4109  
Website: [mcgill.ca/biology](http://mcgill.ca/biology)

### **13.5.2 About Biology**

Biology is the study of living things at the molecular, cellular, organismal, and ecosystem levels. It deals with fundamental questions such as:

- the origin and evolution of plants and animals;
- interactions between living organisms and their environment;
-

Our core undergraduate program will expose you to the broad areas of biology at all of these levels of complexity. At the same time you will be able to focus on topics related to your specific interests through complementary and elective courses. Beyond the large introductory classes, our class sizes are relatively small and you will have lots of opportunities for contact with your instructors; this is one of our strengths! Biology's teaching and research resources are extended by affiliation with the Redpath Museum, the hospitals and research institutes of the McGill University Health Centre, the Montreal Neurological Institute, the Sheldon Biotechnology Institute, and the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute in Panama. Field courses enable you to study biology in a natural setting, in local ecosystems (e.g., at McGill's Gault Nature Reserve), and in distant ones such as Barbados, Panama, and East Africa. The Biology Department is also deeply committed to providing individual research experiences to its undergraduates. U2- and U3-level students, not just Honours program students, can carry out semester- or year-long independent study projects for course credit in Biology department research labs. Numerous summer opportunities are also available.

Undergraduate students are represented by the MBSU (McGill Biology Students Union) in the Departmental Assembly and in Standing Committees.

Inquiries about undergraduate programs should be directed to:

Student Affairs Office  
 Stewart Biology Building, Room N7/9B  
 Telephone: 514-398-4109  
 Email: [nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca](mailto:nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [mcgill.ca/biology/undergraduate-studies/advising-planning/biology-advising](http://mcgill.ca/biology/undergraduate-studies/advising-planning/biology-advising)



**Note to those interested in the B.A. & Sc. program:** Both a major and a minor concentration in Biology are available to students pursuing the B.A. & Sc. degree. These concentrations are described in [Bachelor of Arts and Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Biology \(BIOL\)](#).

### 13.5.3 Preprogram Requirements

Requirements for the Major and Honours programs in Biology are:

- two courses in elementary Biology;
- two courses in general Chemistry;
- two courses in Mathematics (as per the Freshman requirements);
- one or two courses in Physics (mechanics and electromagnetism), depending on your choice of upper year courses.

Students entering the B.A. & Sc., the Liberal program, and the Biology Science Minor have the same biology, chemistry, and mathematics requirements. The physics requirements will vary according to their future direction. Note that satisfying the minimum Freshman science requirements does not necessarily qualify students for medical or dental school admissions requirements.

Students planning to take one of the joint majors or the Quantitative Biology Major or Honours options should consult:

Undergraduate Adviser  
 Stewart Biology Building, Room N7/9B  
 Telephone: 514-398-4109

to ensure they are taking the appropriate prerequisites.

### 13.5.4 Biology Concentrations



**Note:** The concentrations set out below are only guidelines for specialized training. *They do not constitute sets of requirements.*



**Note:** *Courses used to satisfy the complementary course components of the Major program must be at the 300+ level. Any 200 level courses listed below must be taken as electives.*



**Note:** Please see guidelines and policies for taking courses outside Arts and Science at [mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook#bsc-outside-course-restrictions](http://mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook#bsc-outside-course-restrictions).

If you are interested in advanced studies in any biological discipline, you are strongly advised to develop their skills in computing as appropriate. As an aid to students wishing to specialize, key and suggested courses are listed by discipline.

#### 13.5.4.1 CEEB: Conservation, Ecology, Evolution and Behaviour

BIOL 304, BIOL 305, BIOL 308, BIOL 309, BIOL 310, BIOL 311, BIOL 320, BIOL 324, BIOL 331, BIOL 320, BIOL 324, BIOL 331, BIOL 334D1,D2, BIOL 335, BIOL 350, BIOL 352, BIOL 363, BIOL 377, BIOL 396, BIOL 413, BIOL 418, BIOL 427, BIOL 428, BIOL429, BIOL 432, BIOL 436, BIOL 441, BIOL 451, BIOL 465, BIOL 466, BIOL 467, BIOL 468D1/D2, BIOL 469D1/D2, BIOL 507, BIOL 510, BIOL 515, BIOL 517, BIOL 540, BIOL 553, BIOL 569, BIOL 573, BIOL 592, BIOL 594, GEOG 302, GEOG 305, GEOG 306, GEOG 308, GEOG 322, GEOG 470, REDM 400; MAC CAMPUS: PARA 424, PLNT 358, PLNT 460, WILD 307, WILD 350, WILD 415, WILD 420, WILD 421

#### 13.5.4.1.1 MCDB: Molecular, Cellular and Developmental Biology

BIOL 300, BIOL 301, BIOL 303, BIOL 306, BIOL 309, BIOL 313, BIOL 314, BIOL 316, BIOL 324, BIOL 370, BIOL 377, BIOL 396, BIOL 413, BIOL 416, BIOL 466, BIOL 467, BIOL 468D1/D2, BIOL 469D1/D2, BIOL 518, BIOL 520, BIOL 524, BIOL 544, BIOL 546, BIOL 551, BIOL 565, BIOL 568, BIOL 569, BIOL 575, BIOL 588, BIOL 592, BIOC 311, HGEN 400, MIMM 314

*135.4.1.1.1 NBB: Neurobiology and behaviour*

BIOL 300, BIOL 303, BIOL 304, BIOL 305, BIOL 306, BIOL 307, BIOL 309, BIOL 320, BIOL 377, BIOL 389, BIOL 413, BIOL 414, BIOL 466, BIOL 467, BIOL 468D1/D2, BIOL 469D1/D2, BIOL 506, BIOL 507, BIOL 517, BIOL 530, BIOL 532, BIOL 580, BIOL 588, BIOL 592, ANAT 321, ANAT 322, NEUR 310, PHAR 562, PHGY 311, PHGY 314, PHGY 425, PHGY 451, PHGY 556, PSYC 311, PSYC 318, PSYC 342, PSYC 410, PSYC 470, PSYC 455, PSYT 500

### 13.5.5 Biology Faculty

#### Chair

Gregor Fussmann

#### Graduate Program Director

Frédéric Guichard

Tamara Western

#### Emeritus Professors

Gregory G. Brown; B.Sc.(Notre Dame), Ph.D.(CUNY)

A. Howard Bussey; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Brist.), F.R.S.C.

Robert L. Carroll; B.S.(Mich.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C.

Ronald Chase; A.B.(Stan.), Ph.D.(MIT)

Rajinder S. Dhindsa; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Punj.), Ph.D.(Wash.)

Jacob Kalf; M.S.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Ind.)

Donald L. Kramer; B.Sc.(Boston Coll.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

Martin J. Lechowicz; B.A.(Mich. St.), M.S., Ph.D.(Wisc.)

Louis Lefebvre; BSc., M.S., PhD. (U. de Montreal)

Barid B. Mukherjee; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Calc.), M.Sc.(Brigham Young), Ph.D.(Utah)

Gerald S. Pollack; M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)

Ronald Poole; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Birm.)

Derek Roff; B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.), F

## Professors

Richard Roy; B.Sc.(Bishop's), Ph.D.(Laval) (*Molson Chair of Genetics*)

Daniel J. Schoen; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.) (*Macdonald Professor of Botany*)

## Associate Professors

Gary Brouhard; B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D.(Mich.)

Thomas E. Bureau; B.Sc.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Texas)

Melania Cristescu; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Ovidius Univ. Constanta, Romania), Ph.D.(Guelph) (*Canada Research Chair in Ecological Genomics of Aquatic Invasions*)

David Dankort; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McM.)

Joseph A. Dent; B.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Colo.)

Irene Gregory-Eaves; B.Sc.(Vic., BC), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.) (*Canada Research Chair in Fresh Water Ecology & Global Change*)

Paul Harrison; B.Sc.(NUI), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Michael Hendricks; B.A.(Bowdoin), Ph.D.(Sing.) (*Canada Research Chair in Neurobiology & Behaviour*)

Brian Leung; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Car.) (*on sabbatical, Fall semester*)

Nam-Sung Moon; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Simon Reader; B.A. Hon.(Univ. of Cambridge), Ph.D.(Yale)

Rodrigo Reyes-Lamothe; BSc. (Universidad Autonoma de Mexico), Lic.(UNAM), M.Sc.(C' d ia), D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*Canada Research Chair in Chromosome Biology*)(*on sabbatical*)

Jon Sakata; B.A.(Cornell), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin, Institute for Neuroscience)

Frieder Schoeck; Dipl.(Erhagen), Ph.D.(Max Planck)

Jacalyn Vogel; M.Sc.(E. Ill.), Ph.D.(Kansas)

Alanna Watt; B.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Brandeis)

Tamara Western; B.Sc.(Dal.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)(*on sabbatical*)

Sarah Woolley; B.Sc.(Duke), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin)

Monique Zetka; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

Hugo Zheng; M.Sc.(Helsinki), Ph.D.(Oxf. Brookes)

## Assistant Professors

Abigail Gerhold; B.A.(Cornell), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Mélanie Guigueno; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Manit.), Ph.D.(UWO)

Anna Hargreaves; B.Sc.(Trent), MSc.(Calg.), Ph.D.(Qu.)

Arnold Hayer; M.Sc.(ESBS, France), Ph.D.(ETH Zurich)

Tomoko Ohyama; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Keio), Ph.D.(Baylor)

Laura Pollock; M.Sc.(S. Illinois); Ph.D.(Melb.)

Fiona Soper; B.Sc.(Qld.); Ph.D.(Cornell)

Jennifer Sunday; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Simon Fraser)

Stephanie C. Weber; B.Sc.(Duke), Ph.D.(Stan.)

## Associate Members

*BioEngineering*: Adam Hendricks

*Centre for Research in Neuroscience*: Donald Van Meyel

*Glen site*: Hugh J. Clarke, Daniel Dufort, David Rosenblatt, Teruko Taketo

*MNI*: Kenneth Hastings

*Physics*: Paul Francois

*Redpath Museum*: Rowan Barrett, David Green, Hans Larsson, Virginie Millien, Anthony Ricciardi



BIOL 216	(3)	Biology of Behaviour
BIOL 302	(3)	Fundamentals of Genetics and Genomics
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences

### **Complementary Courses (21-23 credits)**

Core (6-8 credits)

3 or 4 credits selected from:

CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

\* If a student has already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent, the credits can be made up with CHEM 204, CHEM 222, or a 3- or 4-credit Biology complementary course to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

3 or 4 credits selected from:

BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 311	(3)	Advanced Methods in Organismal Biology

Other (15 credits)

15 credits of Biology complementary courses at the 300-500 levels, including at least 3 credits at the 400-500 levels. Up to 6 credits may be from non-BIOL science courses, with

9 credits (3 credits from each of Blocks A, B and C):

**Block A-Ecology and Evolution:**

BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 305	(3)	Animal Diversity
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics

**Block B-Molecular and Cellular:**

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology

**Block C-Neuro/Behaviour:**

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology

**Other (15 credits)**

15 credits other Biology courses at the 300-500 levels, of which 6 credits must be at the 400-500 levels; may include up to 6 credits of research, and may include up to 6 credits of other non-BIOL science courses subject to Adviser approval.

### 13.5.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biology - Quantitative Biology (73 credits)

Interdisciplinary research that draws from the natural and physical sciences is an important aspect of modern biology. The Quantitative Biology option is designed for students with a deep interest in biology who wish to gain a strong grounding in physical sciences and their application to biological questions. The program has two options: an ecology and evolutionary biology stream, and a physical biology stream. Both streams provide a balance of theory and experimental components.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 68 credits or a maximum of 73 credits depending on whether MATH 222 and CHEM 212 are completed.

#### Advising notes for U0 students

It is highly recommended that freshman BIOL, CHEM, MATH, and PHYS courses be selected with the Program Adviser to ensure they meet the core requirements of the Quantitative Biology option.

This program is recommended for U1 students achieving a CGPA of 3.20 or better; and entering CEGEP students with a Math/Science R-score of 28.0 or better.

#### Required Courses (43 credits)

##### Bio-Physical Sciences Core (31 credits)

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

MATH 324 (3) Statistics

\*Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212 or MATH 222 can make up the credits with a complementary 3 or 4 credit course in consultation with a stream adviser.

\*\*Students who have sufficient knowledge of programming should take COMP 250 Introduction to Computer Science rather than COMP 202.

### Biology (6 credits)

BIOL 202 (3) Basic Genetics  
 BIOL 215 (3) Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

### Physics (6 credits)

PHYS 230 (3) Dynamics of Simple Systems  
 PHYS 232 (3) Heat and Waves

### Course Requirements for Quantitative Biology Streams (21 credits)

21 credits from one of the following two streams:

#### Stream 1: Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology (21 credits)

Biology

BIOL 205 (3) Functional Biology of Plants and Animals  
 BIOL 206 (3) Methods in Biology  
 BIOL 304 (3) Evolution  
 BIOL 308 (3) Ecological Dynamics

Field Courses - 3 credits from the following list or any other field course with permission:

BIOL 240 (3) Monterejan Flora  
 BIOL 331 (3) Ecology/Behaviour Field Course  
 BIOL 334 (3) Applied Tropical Ecology  
 BIOL 432 (3) Limnology

6 credits chosen from the following list of courses at the 400 level or above:

\* Students choose either both BIOL 596 and BIOL 597, or BIOL 598.

BIOL 432 (3) Limnology  
 BIOL 434 (3) Theoretical Ecology  
 BIOL 435 (3) Natural Selection  
 BIOL 465 (3) Conservation Biology  
 BIOL 509 (3) Methods in Molecular Ecology  
 BIOL 510 (3) Advances in Community Ecology  
 BIOL 515 (3) Advances in Aquatic Ecology  
 BIOL 540 (3) Ecology of Species Invasions  
 BIOL 594 (3) Advanced Evolutionary Ecology  
 BIOL 596\* (1) Advanced Experimental Design  
 BIOL 597\* (2) Advanced Biostatistics

BIOL 598\* (3) Advanced Design and Statistics

**Stream 2: Physical Biology (21 credits)**

BIOL 319 (3) Introduction to Biophysics  
PHYS 329 (3) Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications  
PHYS 346 (3) Majors Quantum Physics

300-level complementary courses: 6 credits from the following:

BIOL 300 (3) Molecular Biology of the Gene  
BIOL 303 (3) Developmental Biology  
BIOL 306 (3) Neural Basis of Behaviour  
BIOL 309 (3) Mathematical Models in Biology  
BIOL 313 (3) Eukaryotic Cell Biology

500-level complementary courses: 6 credits from the following:

BIOL 518 (3) Advanced Topics in Cell Biology  
BIOL 520 (3) Gene Activity in Development  
BIOL 524 (3) Topics in Molecular Biology  
BIOL 530 (3) Advances in Neuroethology  
BIOL 551 (3) Principles of Cellular Control  
BIOL 588 (3) Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology

**Complementary Courses**

Quantitative Biology - Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, and Physical Biology streams

9 credits from the following:

Recommendations for either Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology or Physical Biology streams

BIOL 466 (3) Independent Research Project 1  
COMP 206 (3) Introduction to Software Systems  
COMP 250 (3) Introduction to Computer Science  
COMP 251 (3) Algorithms and Data Structures  
COMP 350\* (3) Numerical Computing  
COMP 364 (3) Computer Tools for Life Sciences  
MATH 235\*\* (3) Algebra 1  
MATH 240\*\* (3) Discrete Structures  
MATH 314 (3) Advanced Calculus  
MATH 317\* (3) Numerical Analysis  
MATH 319 (3) Introduction to Partial Differential Equations  
MATH 326 (3) Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos  
MATH 327 (3) Matrix Numerical Analysis  
MATH 348 (3) Euclidean Geometry  
MATH 437 (3) Mathematical Methods in Biology

MATH 447

(3)

Introduction to Stochastic Processes

\* Students may take COMP 350 OR MATH 317.

\*\*MA

BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223***	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 247***	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

\* If a student has already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent, or MATH 222 or its equivalent, the credits can be made up with a complementary course in consultation with the Program Adviser.

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language should take COMP 250 (3 credits) "Introduction to Computer Science" rather than COMP 202.

\*\*\* Students may take either MATH 223 or MATH 247.

### Biology and Mathematics Core

9 credits

BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2

### Complementary Courses (39 credits)

For the 39 credits, students complete 21 credits of BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PSYC courses including one of three streams (Ecology and Evolutionary Ecology, Molecular Evolution, Neurosciences) and 18 credits of MATH courses.

### Math or Biology Research Course

Note: Students selecting a BIOL course count this toward their 21 credits of BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PSYC courses while students selecting a MATH course count this toward their 18 credits of MATH courses.

3-6 credits from the following Math or Biology research courses:

BIOL 466	(3)	Independent Research Project 1
BIOL 467	(3)	Independent Research Project 2
BIOL 468	(6)	Independent Research Project 3
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project

Of the remaining complementary courses, at least 6 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

### Math Courses

15 credits (if MATH 410 was selected as a research course) or 18 credits of MATH courses chosen from Stream 1 or 2 and from "Remaining Math Courses" as follows:

#### Stream 1: Theory

12 credits from the following courses:

\* Students may take either MATH 317 or MATH 327.

MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 317*	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations

MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327*	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis

**Stream 2: Statistics**

9 credits from the following:

MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes

**Remaining Math Courses**

Remaining 3-9 credits of MATH courses may be chosen from any of the two preceding sequences and/or from the following list:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

**BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PHYS, PSYC Courses**

18 credits (if 3 credit BIOL course was selected as a research course) or 15 credits (if 6 credit BIOL research course was selected) of BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PHYS, PSYC courses including one of three streams.

Note: Some courses in the streams may have prerequisites.

**Ecology and Evolutionary Ecology Stream**

At least 15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits of:

BIOL 206	(3)	Methods in Biology
----------	-----	--------------------

3 credits from the following field courses or any other field course with permission:

BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 334D1	(1.5)	Applied Tropical Ecology
BIOL 334D2	(1.5)	Applied Tropical Ecology
BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology
BIOL 573	(3)	Vertebrate Palaeontology Field Course

At least 9 credits chosen from the following list

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 305	(3)	Animal Diversity

BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 324	(3)	Ecological Genetics
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 569	(3)	Developmental Evolution
BIOL 594	(3)	Advanced Evolutionary Ecology

**Molecular Evolution Stream**

At least 15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
----------	-----	----------------

At least 12 credits selected from the following list:

BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 569	(3)	Developmental Evolution
BIOL 592	(3)	Integrated Bioinformatics

**Neurosciences Stream**

At least 15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from:

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
----------	-----	---------------------------

At least 12 credits selected from:

BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 507	(3)	Topics in Radionuclide Imaging
NEUR 570	(3)	Human Brain Imaging
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 502	(3)	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry

### **Remaining BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PSYC**

For the remaining BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PSYC complementary course credits, if any, students top up their credits to the necessary 18-21 credits with any course listed in the above three streams. Other relevant courses may be substituted with the approval of the Program Adviser.

### **13.5.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biology (72 credits)**

The Honours program in Biology is intended for students who are interested in gaining a concentrated research experience. A broad range of fundamental biological concepts spanning molecules and cells to organisms and ecosystems, including development, behaviour and evolution is supplemented with research in a chosen area. Potential areas of focus include: (1) molecular, cellular and developmental biology, (2) conservation, ecology and evolution, and (3) neurobiology and behaviour.

Acceptance into the Honours program at the end of U2 requires a CGPA of 3.50 and approval of a 9- or 12-credit Independent Studies proposal (see listing of BIOL 479D1/BIOL 479D2, BIOL 480D1/BIOL 480D2 for details). For an Honours degree, a minimum CGPA of 3.50 at Graduation and adherence to the program as outlined below are the additional requirements.

First Class Honours will be awarded to students graduating with a CGPA of 3.75 or better, and having successfully completed the Honours program

#### **Required Courses (35 credits)**

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
BIOL 206	(3)	Methods in Biology
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution Biology of Behaviour

BIOL 313 (3) Eukaryotic Cell Biology

Block C-Neuro/Behaviour:

BIOL 306 (3) Neural Basis of Behaviour

BIOL 307 (3) Behavioural Ecology

Honours Block (9-12 credits)

BIOL 479D1 (4.5) Honours Research Project 1

BIOL 479D2 (4.5) Honours Research Project 1

OR

BIOL 480D1 (6) Honours Research Project 2

BIOL 480D2 (6) Honours Research Project 2

Other (12-15 credits)

15 credits of Biology courses at the 300-500 levels if taking BIOL 479D1/D2, or 12 credits if taking BIOL 480D1/D2. With permission of the Biology Adviser, up to 6 credits may be taken from other science department courses (300-500 levels). Up to 3 credits of previous independent research courses may be included. Must include 6 credits of 400-500 levels.

**Bac**

MATH 315+	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323++	(3)	Probability
MATH 324+++	(3)	Statistics
MATH 325+	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356++	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357+++	(3)	Honours Statistics

\* Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212 or MATH 222 can make up the credits with complementary 3 or 4 credit courses in consultation with a stream adviser.

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge of programming should take COMP 250 Introduction to Computer Science rather than COMP 202.

\*\*\* Students take MATH 223 or MATH 247.

+ Students take MATH 315 or MATH 325.

++ Students take MATH 323 or MATH 356.

+++ Students take MATH 324 or MATH 357.

Note: 6 credits of either MATH or PHYS courses to be taken at the honours level

#### Field Courses

3 credits from the following list or any other field course with permission:

BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 334	(3)	Applied Tropical Ecology
BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology

6 credits chosen from the following list of courses at the 400 level or above:

\* Students choose either both BIOL 596 and BIOL 597, or BIOL 598.

BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 510	(3)	Advances in Community Ecology
BIOL 515	(3)	Advances in Aquatic Ecology
BIOL 540	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BIOL 594	(3)	Advanced Evolutionary Ecology
BIOL 596*	(1)	Advanced Experimental Design
BIOL 597*	(2)	Advanced Biostatistics
BIOL 598*	(3)	Advanced Design and Statistics

#### **Stream 2: Physical Biology**

21 credits

9 credits from:

BIOL 319*	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 319*	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
		Statistical Physics with Biophysical

6 credits from the following:

BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology

### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

Recommendations for either Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology or Physical Biology streams

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 350*	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 364	(3)	Computer Tools for Life Sciences
MATH 235**	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 240**	(3)	Discrete Structures
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 317*	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 348	(3)	Euclidean Geometry
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes

\* Students may take COMP 350 OR MATH 317.

\*\* MATH 235 or MATH 240 are required for COMP 251.

Recommendations for Physical Biology stream

BIEN 310	(3)	Introduction to Biomolecular Engineering
BIEN 320	(3)	Molecular, Cellular and Tissue Biomechanics
BIEN 340	(3)	Transport Phenomena in Biological Systems 2
BIEN 510	(3)	Engineered Nanomaterials for Biomedical Applications
BIEN 530	(3)	Imaging and Bioanalytical Instrumentation
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
PHYS 242*	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 413	(3)	Physical Basis of Physiology
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics
PHYS 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

\* PHYS 242 is required for PHYS 342 and PHYS 434.

#### Recommendations for Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology stream

BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 324	(3)	Ecological Genetics
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

### 13.5.13 Biology (BIOL) Related Programs and Study Semesters

#### 13.5.13.1 Joint Major in Computer Science and Biology

For more information, see [section 13.9.11: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Computer Science and Biology \(74 credits\)](#).

#### 13.5.13.2 Joint Honours in Computer Science and Biology

For more information, see [section 13.9.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Computer Science and Biology \(77 credits\)](#).

#### 13.5.13.3 Panama Field Study Semester

The program is a joint venture between McGill University and the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute (STRI) in Panama. For more information, see [Study Abroad & Field Studies > Undergraduate > Field Study Semesters and Off-Campus Courses > Field Study Minor > : Panama Field Study Semester](#). You can also visit the follo

academic adviser, students must submit their course list to the program supervisor, who will certify that the student's complete program conforms to the requirements for the Minor. Students should ensure that they will have fulfilled the prerequisite requirements for the courses selected.

The course BIOT 505 *Selected Topics in Biotechnology* is considered as taught by the Faculty of Science.

### 13.6.3 General Regulations

To obtain the Minor in Biotechnology, students must:

- satisfy the requirements both for the departmental program and for the Minor;
- complete 24 credits, 18 of which must be exclusively for the Minor program, and outside of their primary program;
- obtain a grade of C or better in the courses presented for the Minor.

### 13.6.4 Biotechnology (BIOT) Minor Program

#### Program Supervisor

TBD

Telephone: TBD

Email: TBD

#### Program Adviser

Nancy Nelson

Stew



BIOL 551 (3) Principles of Cellular Control

### **Molecular Biology (Biochemistry)**

BIOC 311 (3) Metabolic Biochemistry  
BIOC 312 (3) Biochemistry of Macromolecules  
BIOC 450 (3) Protein Structure and Function  
BIOC 454 (3) Nucleic Acids  
PSYT 455 (3) Neurochemistry

### **Physiology**

EXMD 401 (3) Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems  
EXMD 502 (3) Advanced Endocrinology 1  
EXMD 503 (3) Advanced Endocrinology 02  
PHAR 562 (3) Neuropharmacology  
PHAR 563 (3) Endocrine Pharmacology  
PHGY 517 (3) Artificial Internal Organs  
PHGY 518 (3) Artificial Cells

### **Pollution**

CHEE 593 (3) Industrial Water Pollution Control  
CIVE 225 (4) Environmental Engineering  
CIVE 430 (3) Water Treatment and Pollution Control  
CIVE 557 (3) Microbiology for Environmental Engineering

## **13.6.6 Biotechnology (BIOT) Related Programs**

### **13.6.6.1 Program for Students in the Faculty of Engineering**

See [Faculty of Engineering > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Minor Programs > : Bachelor of Engineering \(B.Eng.\) - Minor Biotechnology \(for Engineering Students\) \(24 credits\)](#) for details.

---

## **13.7 Chemistry (CHEM)**

### **13.7.1 Location**

Otto Maass Chemistry Building  
801 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0B8  
Departmental Office: Room 322  
Telephone: 514-398-6999  
Website: [240.1.155.833/193.13.6T09.2st](http://240.1.155.833/193.13.6T09.2st)



## Professors

M.P. Andrews; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

P. Ariya; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York)

**B.A. (Tasmania) 2001, B.Sc. (U.S.) 1970, Ph.D. (T**

K. Auclair; B.Sc.(UQAC), Ph.D.(Alta.)

C.J. Barrett; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.)

D.S. Bohle; B.A.(Reed), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Auck.)

I.S. Butler; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Brist.), F.C.I.C.

G. Cosa; B.Sc.(UNRC, Argentina), Ph.D.(Ott.)

M.J. Damha; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.C.I.C.

T. Friš i ; B.Sc.(Zagreb), Ph.D.(Iowa)

D.N. Harpp; A.B.(Middlebury), M.A.(Wesl.), Ph.D.(N. Carolina), F.C.I.C.

A. Kakkar; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Chan. U., India), Ph.D.(Wat.)

R.B. Lennox; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.), F.C.I.C., F.R.S.C.

C.J. Li; B.Sc.(Zhengzhou), M.S.(Chin. Acad. Sci.), Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

N. Luedtke; B.Sc.(Wash.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif. -San Diego)

J. Mauzeroll; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin)

N. Moitessier; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nancy)

D. Perepichka; B.Sc.(Donetsk, Ukraine), Ph.D.(Nat. Aca. Sci., Ukraine)

D.M. Ronis; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(MIT)

H. Sleiman; B.Sc.(Beirut), Ph.D.(Stan.)

Y.S. Tsantrizos; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

T.G.M. van de Ven; Kand. Doc.(Utrecht), Ph.D.(McG.)

P. Wiseman; B.Sc.(St. FX), Ph.D.(UWO)**B.06lina),e; Blumrett; B.Princ.C.47m(B.06lina)1 0**

**Adjunct Professors**

I. Wharf; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Imperial Coll.) R. Zamboni; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

**Faculty Lecturers**

L. Pavelka; B.Sc., Ph.D.(UWO)

S. Sewall; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

P. Sirjoosingh; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Dehli), Ph.D.(Penn St.)

**13.7.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (20 credits)****Required Courses (13 credits)**

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

If any of the required courses are part of your primary program or were taken at CEGEP, then they must be substituted by courses from the minor options list that are not part of your primary program. The total number of credits exclusive to the minor is at least 19.

CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1

**Complementary Courses**

6-7 credits \*\*

CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
CHEM 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 319	(3)	Chemistry of Energy, Storage and Utilization
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 462	(3)	Green Chemistry

\*\* Any level 300-500 CHEM course can be substituted for courses within this list.

**13.7.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemical Engineering (24 credits)**

A Chemical Engineering Minor will be of interest to Chemistry students who wish to study the problems of process engineering and its related subjects. A student completing this Minor will be able to make the important link between molecular sciences and industrial processing. This Minor will not provide Professional Engineering accreditation.

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

CHEE 200	(3)	Chemical Engineering Principles 1
CHEE 204	(3)	Chemical Engineering Principles 2

**Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

At least one of:

CHEE 220	(3)	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
CHEE 314	(3)	Fluid Mechanics

with the remainder chosen from the following:

\* Students select either CHEE 494 or CHEE 495

CHEE 230	(3)	Environmental Aspects of Technology
CHEE 315	(3)	Heat and Mass Transfer
CHEE 351	(3)	Separation Processes
CHEE 370	(3)	Elements of Biotechnology
CHEE 380	(3)	Materials Science
CHEE 438	(3)	Engineering Principles in Pulp and Paper Processes
CHEE 452	(3)	Particulate Systems
CHEE 494*	(3)	Research Project and Seminar 1
CHEE 495*	(4)	Research Project and Seminar 2
CHEE 587	(3)	Chemical Processing: Electronics Industry
CHEE 592	(3)	Industrial Air Pollution Control
CHEE 593	(3)	Industrial Water Pollution Control
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus

### 13.7.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Chemistry - General (49 credits)

#### Program Prerequisites

##### PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Basic Core Courses (26 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 26 credits in chemistry and mathematics listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level.

CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Experimental Chemistry 1
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

**Complementary Course (6 credits)**

6 credits from:

CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Chemistry courses at the 300+ level.

**Bac**

CHEM 392	(3)	Experimental Chemistry 1
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits of Chemistry (CHEM) courses at the 400 level or higher, or MATH 315 plus 3 credits of Chemistry courses at the 400 level or higher.

**13.7.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (63 credits)****Program Prerequisites**

## PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

**Required Courses (57 credits)**

The required courses in this program consist of 57 credits in chemistry and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising/>.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 and MATH 315 during U1 is also strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Experimental Chemistry 1
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
CHEM 462	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
CHEM 532	(3)	Structural Organic Chemistry
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
CHEM 567	(3)	Chemometrics: Data Analysis
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography

**13.7.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Bio-organic (63 credits)****Program Prerequisites**

## PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

**Required Courses (57 credits)**

The required courses in this program consist of 60 credits in chemistry, biology and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising/>.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 during U1 is also strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry

CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Experimental Chemistry 1
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

MATH 323

(3)

Probability

PHYS 329

(3)

Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

Chemistry

DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who hav

## Program Prerequisites

### PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

### Required Courses (59 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 59 credits in chemistry, physics and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level. Students completing this program will not be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec without additional chemistry electives. This program is not currently accredited by the Canadian Society for Chemistry. See <http://www.chemistry.mcgill.ca/advising/inside/advisors.php>.

Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 and MATH 315 during U1 is also strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits from:

CHEM 514	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry
CHEM 516	(3)	Nuclear and Radiochemistry
CHEM 531	(3)	Chemistry of Inorganic Materials
CHEM 533	(3)	Small Molecule Crystallography
CHEM 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
CHEM 547	(3)	Laboratory Automation
CHEM 555	(3)	NMR Spectroscopy

CHEM 556	(3)	Advanced Quantum Mechanics
CHEM 567	(3)	Chemometrics: Data Analysis
CHEM 577	(3)	Electrochemistry
CHEM 585	(3)	Colloid Chemistry
CHEM 593	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy

### **13.7.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry (71 credits)**

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### **Program Prerequisites**

PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must hav

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits of research\*:

\* Students may take up to 12 Research Project credits but only 6 of these may be used to fulfil the program requirement.

CHEM 470	(6)	Research Project 1
CHEM 480	(3)	Undergraduate Research Project 2

12 credits of additional Chemistry courses as follows:

6 credits of Chemistry courses at the 300 level or higher, or MATH 315 plus 3 credits of Chemistry courses at the 300 level or higher, and

6 credits of Chemistry courses at the 400 level or higher.

### 13.7.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (75 credits)

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Program Prerequisites

PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (63 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 63 credits in chemistry and mathematics, listed below.

CHEM 392	(3)	Experimental Chemistry 1
CHEM 462	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

6 credits of research\*:

\* Students may take up to 12 Research Project credits but only 6 of these may be used to fulfil the program requirement.

CHEM 470	(6)	Research Project 1
CHEM 480	(3)	Undergraduate Research Project 2

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
CHEM 532	(3)	Structural Organic Chemistry
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
CHEM 567	(3)	Chemometrics: Data Analysis
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography

### 13.7.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Bio-organic (75 credits)

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Program Prerequisites

PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (57 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 57 credits in chemistry, biology and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising/>.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 during U1 is also strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

(3)

Molecular Biology

### 13.7.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry (75 credits)

This program trains students in the fundamentals of chemistry and develops the physical science, computational, and mathematical skills needed for advanced biophysical chemistry research in the biomedical and biotechnology industries. The program features integrative, interdisciplinary courses in bio-physical sciences.

#### Program Prerequisites

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

Pre-Program Requirements: Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (65 credits)

The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level. Students completing the program will not be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec without additional chemistry electives. This program is not currently accredited by the Canadian Society for Chemistry.

Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 and MATH 315 during U1 is strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

#### Bio-Physical Sciences Core

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra Ordinary Dif



CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry

Adv

The required courses in this program consist of 59 credits in chemistry, physics and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who hav

\* Students may take up to 9 Research Project credits but only 6 of these may be used to fulfil the program requirement.

CHEM 470 (6) Research Project 1

CHEM 480 (3) Undergraduate Research Project 2

Or other research-related courses at the 400 or 500 lev



---

## **13.9 Computer Science (COMP)**

### **13.9.1 Location**

#### **Main Office**

McConnell Engineering Building, Room 318

3480 University Street

Montreal QC H3A 0E9

Telephone: 514-398-7071

Fax: 514-398-3883

#### **Undergraduate Student Affairs Office**

McConnell Engineering Building, Room 320

3480 University Street

Montreal QC H3A 0E9

T





### Assistant Professors

B. Richards; B.Sc.(Tor), M.Sc., D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
R. Robere; B.Sc.(Nfld.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
D. Rolnick; B.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(Freie Universitat Berlin)  
X. Si; BE (Nankai University)

### Faculty Lecturer

G. Alberini; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Universita degli Studi di Padova, Italy), Ph.D.(McG.)  
D. Beccerra; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Universidad Nacional de Colombia Bogota)  
J. D'Silva; M.Sc. (McG., BTECH CS Cochin University of Science & Technology), Ph.D. (McG.)  
J. Vybihal; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.)

### Associate Members

L. Addario-Berry (*Math & Stats*)  
D. Bzdok (*Biological and Biomedical Engineering*)  
L. Collins (*Neurology and Neurosurgery*)  
B. Fung (*Information Studies*)  
S. Gravel (*Human Genetics*)  
D. Nowrouzezahrai (*Electrical and Computer Engineering*)  
T. O'Donnell (*Linguistics*)  
P. Savadjiev (*Diagnostic Radiology*)  
D. Schlimm (*History and Philosophy of Mathematics*)  
T Shultz (*Psychology*)  
Y. Yang (*Mathematics and Statistics*)

### Adjunct Professors

S. Andrews, D. Bahdanaum, M.G. Bellemare, X. Chen, F. Diaz, G. Grant, S. Kahou, T. Kuo, N. Le Roux, A. Louis, I. Rekleitis, B. Shepherd, A.R. Soriano, D. Tarlow, A. Trischler

## 13.9.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Computer Science (24 credits)

Students must obtain approval from their main program adviser, and are also strongly encouraged to speak with a School of Computer Science adviser before choosing complementary courses. A particular course selection must be approved before the student registers for their final term of studies.

Students should note that COMP 251 is a prerequisite for many upper level COMP courses. Upper level COMP courses may have prerequisites that are not part of the Minor such as MATH 222, MATH 223, or MATH 323. Students will not get credit for these courses toward the Minor.

Students may receive up to 6 credits toward the Minor by taking certain approved courses outside the School of Computer Science. These courses must have a high computer science content and must be approved by the School of Computer Science in advance. If a student's Major program requires Computer Science courses, up to 6 credits of Computer Science courses may be used to fulfill both Major and Minor requirements.

### Required Courses (9 credits)

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge of computer programming do not need to take COMP 202, but it must be replaced with an additional computer science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected from the courses below and computer science courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364 and COMP 396).

COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

### 13.9.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Computer Science (45 credits)

This program provides an introduction to the principles of computer science and offers opportunity to get insight into some of its sub-areas. Having only 45 credits, it allows students to combine it with minor or major concentrations in other disciplines.

#### Required Courses (18 credits)

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202, but it must be replaced with an additional computer science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits from each of the groups A, B, C, and D.

##### Group A

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

##### Group B

MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

##### Group C

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

##### Group D

COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design

An additional 3 credits may be selected from Group A or B.

The remaining complementary credits must be selected from any COMP courses at the 300 level or above except COMP 364 and COMP 396.

### 13.9.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Software Engineering (49 credits)

This program covers a core of programming and software engineering courses and allows students to select courses that aim at practical aspects of software development.

#### Required Courses (36 credits)

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and can replace it with additional computer science complementary course credits.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### Complementary Courses (13 credits)

3 credits selected from:

1 221.503 Tm( 1 2ih cI1hcre3s selected f(Softw The Tj of C371u031hDGrnted f(Softw((3 1 82.67 465.482 814 48f(Soft.642 Tm(COMf1 0 0 12.223 Tm(3 credits sel

### 13.9.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science (63 credits)

This program is the standard Major program offered by the School of Computer Science. It provides a broad introduction to the principles of computer science and offers ample opportunity to acquire in-depth knowledge of several sub-disciplines. At the same time, its credit requirements allow students to take an additional minor.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending if they are exempt from taking COMP 202.

#### Required Courses (33 credits)

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Students should talk to an academic adviser before choosing their complementary courses.

At least 6 credits selected from:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

3-9 credits selected from:

\* Must include at least one of MATH 323 and MATH 340.

MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 323*	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340*	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

At least 6 credits at the 400-level or above.

The remaining credits selected from computer science courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364 and COMP 396) and ECSE 539.

Note: Students have to make sure that they have the appropriate prerequisites when choosing upper-level courses.

**Bac**

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 63 credits and maximum of 74 credits depending upon whether they take COMP 202/204, CHEM 212, MATH 222, and COMP 462 versus COMP 561.

Program prerequisites: U0 (freshman) students should take: BIOL 111-112, CHEM 110-120, MATH 133, MATH 140-141 or MATH 150-151, PHYS 101-102 or PHYS 131-142. Note that MATH 150-151 provides equivalence for required course MATH 222.

Students who do not have a background in computer programming at the level of COMP 202 or COMP 204 must take one of these courses. COMP 204 is considered equivalent to COMP 202 as a prerequisite for COMP 206 and COMP 250.

### Required Courses (46 credits)

36-46 credits:

#### Bio-Physical Sciences Core

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

#### Computer Science and Mathematics

COMP 204**	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### Biology

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

#### Required Joint Courses

COMP 401	(3)	Project in Biology and Computer Science
----------	-----	---

\* Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equivalents of MATH 222 and/or CHEM 212 (see <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/> for accepted equivalents) may not take these courses at McGill and should replace them with elective courses to satisfy the total credit requirement for their degree.

\*\* Students may take either COMP 202 or COMP 204, but not both. Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language are not required to take these courses.

#### Complementary Courses

27-28 credits

3-4 credits from the following:

COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
COMP 561	(4)	Computational Biology Methods and Research

3-6 from the following:

MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

The remaining 18-21 credits is to be chosen from the following, with at least 9 credits at the 400 level or above.

### Computer Science Block

9-12 credits from the following, with 3-6 credits at the 400 level or above.

Note: All COMP courses at the 400 level or above (except COMP 400, 401, 402, 499, 462, and 561).

COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 307	(2)	Principles of Web Development
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 361D1*	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2*	(3)	Software Engineering Project

\* Students must take both COMP 361D1 and COMP 361D2.

### Biology Block

9-12 credits from the following, with 3-6 credits at the 400 level or above:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
BIOL 416	(3)	Genetics of Mammalian Development
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology

BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 568	(3)	Topics on the Human Genome
BIOL 569	(3)	Developmental Evolution
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

### 13.9.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science - Computer Games (65 credits)

This program is a specialization within Computer Science. It fulfils all the basic requirements of the Major Computer Science. The program focuses on topics that are important to understanding the technology behind computer games and to gaining experience in software development and design needed for computer game development.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 62 credits or a maximum of 65 credits depending on whether they are exempt from taking COMP 202.

#### Required Courses

(46-49 credits)

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and can replace it with additional computer science complementary course credits.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems

3 credits selected from:

COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

At least 7 credits selected from:

COMP 308	(1)	Computer Systems Lab
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 521	(4)	Modern Computer Games
COMP 522	(4)	Modelling and Simulation
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 559	(4)	Fundamentals of Computer Animation

At least 6 credits selected from:

COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
	(3)	Database Systems

9 credits selected from Groups A and B, with at least 3 credits selected from each:

15 credits selected from Groups C and D, with at least 9 credits selected from Group C, and at least 3 credits selected from Group D.

**Group A:**

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MA	(3)	Statistics

**Required Courses (48 credits)**

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202.

\*\* Students take either MATH 340 or MATH 350.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(3)	Project in Computer Science
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures
MATH 340**	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 350**	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

6 credits selected from:

MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

The remaining credits selected from computer science courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364 and COMP 396) and ECSE 539. At least 12 credits must be at the 500 lev

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

### Computer Science and Mathematics

COMP 204**	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252***	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 561	(4)	Computational Biology Methods and Research
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

### Biology

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

### Joint Courses

COMP 402D1	(3)	Honours Project in Computer Science and Biology
COMP 402D2	(3)	Honours Project in Computer Science and Biology

\* Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equivalents of MATH 222 and/or CHEM 212 (see <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/> for accepted equivalents) may not take these courses at McGill and should replace them with elective courses to satisfy the total credit requirement (e course.A07tmot i)Tj1 Oi1 0

COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 361D1^	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2^	(3)	Software Engineering Project

All COMP courses at the 400 level or above except COMP 400, 401, 402, 462, 561.

\*\*\* Students with credit for COMP 251 cannot take COMP 252, and must instead include at least 6 credits at the 400-level or above, 3 credits of which must be at the 500-level.

^ Students must take both COMP 361D1 and COMP 361D2 or neither.

### Biology Block

9-12 credits from the following, with 3-6 credits at the 400 level or above:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
BIOL 416	(3)	Genetics of Mammalian Development
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 568	(3)	Topics on the Human Genome
BIOL 569	(3)	Developmental Evolution
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics

BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

### 13.9.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Software Engineering (75 credits)

This program provides a more challenging and research-oriented version of the Major Software Engineering program.

Students may complete this program with a maximum of 75 credits or a minimum of 72 credits if they are exempt from taking COMP 202.

Honours students must maintain a CGPA of at least 3.00 during their studies and at graduation.

#### Required Courses

39-42 credits

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 400	(4)	Project in Computer Science
ECSE 429	(3)	Software Validation
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### Complementary Courses (33 credits)

At least 9 credits must be from Groups A and B, with at least 3 credits from each:

At least 18 credits must be from Groups C and D, with at least 9 credits from Group C and at least 6 credits from Group D.

At least 12 credits must be from COMP courses at the 500 level or above.

#### Group A:

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

#### Group B:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

#### Group C: Software Engineering Specialization

\* Students may select either COMP 409 or ECSE 420, but not both.



3450 University Street  
Montreal QC H3A 0E8  
Telephone: 514-398-6767  
Fax: 514-398-4680  
Email: [kristy.thornton@mcgill.ca](mailto:kristy.thornton@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [mcgill.ca/eps](http://mcgill.ca/eps)

### 13.10.2 About Earth and Planetary Sciences

Earth and Planetary Sciences is a multidisciplinary field that includes the solid Earth and its hydrosphere and extends to the neighbouring terrestrial planets. Principles of chemistry, physics, and mathematics are applied to elucidate the complex and diverse planetary processes at play as we seek to understand how planets like the Earth changed over time and continue to evolve.

**Career opportunities** are many and diverse in the Earth and Planetary Sciences. Graduates of the Major and Honours in Geology are often recruited by resource (fossil fuel and mineral) exploration companies, as well as the mining and environmental sectors. Industry or government agencies may hire undergraduate students during the summer months, providing them with both financial benefits and first-hand geoscientific experience. Career opportunities in planetary science can also be found in universities and research or

## Professors

Don Baker; A.B.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Penn. St.)

Eric Galbraith; B.Sc. (McG.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.)

Galen Halverson; B.A.(Mont.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*T.H. Clark Chair in Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology*)

Olivia G. Jensen; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

Jeffrey McKenzie; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Syrac.)

John Stix; A.B.(Dart.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

A.E. (Willy) Williams-Jones; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Natal), Ph.D.(Qu.) (*William E. Logan Professor of Geology*)

## Associate Professors

Nicolas Cowan; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Wash.) (*joint appt. with Physics*)

Yajing Liu; B.Sc.(Peking), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Jeanne Paquette; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(SUNY, Stony Brook)

Christie Rowe; A.B.(Smith), Ph.D.(Calif.-Santa Cruz) (*Robert Wares Faculty Scholar*)

Vincent van Hinsberg; Propadeuse, Doctorandus(Utrecht), Ph.D.(Brist.) (*Osisko Faculty Scholar*)

## Assistant Professors

Kim Berlo; Propadeuse, Doctorandus(Utrecht), Ph.D.(Brist.)

Peter Douglas; B.Sc.(Pomona), Ph.D.(Yale)

Natalya Gomez; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

James Kirkpatrick; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Leeds), Ph.D.(Glas.)

Nagissa Mahmoudi; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McM.)

## Faculty Lecturer

W. Minarik; B.A.(St. Olaf), M.Sc.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Rensselaer Poly.)

## Adjunct Professors

R. Harrington; B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.( Calif.-LA), R. Léveillé; B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Phil.(UIB), H. Short; B.A. (Skidmore), M.Sc. (Albany), Ph.D. (Maine)

### 13.10.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits)

The Minor Geology offers students from other departments the opportunity to obtain exposure to the Earth Sciences.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits, one of:

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History

9 credits selected from the list below and other 300-lev

EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes

### 13.10.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geochemistry (18 credits)

The Minor in Geochemistry focuses on the chemistry of Earth's lithosphere, its reactivity in contact with the atmosphere and/or the hydrosphere, and the chemistry of extra-terrestrial materials.

The appropriate background in chemistry is required: (CHEM 110 and CHEM 120, or their equivalent) and calculus (MATH 139 and MATH 141, or their equivalent).

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

#### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from:

EPSC 220	(3)	Principles of Geochemistry
EPSC 501	(3)	Crystal Chemistry
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 570	(3)	Cosmochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar

### 13.10.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Earth and Planetary Sciences (45 credits)

The B.Sc. (Liberal) program in Earth and Planetary Sciences provides the graduate with a solid core of knowledge of Geology, Geophysics, Earth Systems Science, and Planetary Science while allowing for a broadening of the student's educational experience with courses from the other sciences or the arts. The program is flexible, allowing students to assemble a truly interdisciplinary degree.

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology
EPSC 220	(3)	Principles of Geochemistry
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics

#### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

3 credits, one of:

EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
----------	-----	----------------

EPSC 341 (3) Field School 3

plus 21 credits chosen from the following:

Note: Courses at the 300 or higher level in other departments in the Faculties of Science and Engineering may also be used as complementary credits, with the permission of the Director of undergraduate studies.

EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences
EPSC 435	(3)	Applied Geophysics
EPSC 445	(3)	Metamorphic Petrology
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 501	(3)	Crystal Chemistry
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 530	(3)	Volcanology
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 547	(3)	Modelling Geochemical Processes
EPSC 548	(3)	Processes of Igneous Petrology
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 550	(3)	Selected Topics 1
EPSC 551	(3)	Selected Topics 2
EPSC 552	(3)	Selected Topics 3
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 567	(3)	Advanced Volcanology
EPSC 570	(3)	Cosmochemistry
EPSC 580	(3)	Aqueous Geochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications

### 13.10.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geology (66 credits)

The program curriculum provides a rigorous foundation in the fundamental earth science subjects and in the advanced subjects relevant to exploration for energy resources, industrial and ore minerals, and to environmental geosciences. The program meets the academic requirements shared by the professional orders for geologists and environmental geoscientists in most Canadian provinces. It also offers students the opportunity to take courses or acquire experience in areas of current research. It is a path to a wide range of careers in industry, teaching and research in earth sciences.

#### Required Courses (30 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology
EPSC 220	(3)	Principles of Geochemistry
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1

EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History
EPSC 240	(3)	Geology in the Field
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

15 credits of advanced earth science

EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences
EPSC 445	(3)	Metamorphic Petrology
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits

3 credits of field school

EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
EPSC 341	(3)	Field School 3

3 credits of environmental and ore-forming processes

EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 580	(3)	Aqueous Geochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar

15 credits of other specializations can be drawn from the categories above or from:

EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 435	(3)	Applied Geophysics
EPSC 470D1	(3)	Undergraduate Thesis Research
EPSC 470D2	(3)	Undergraduate Thesis Research
EPSC 482	(3)	Research in Earth and Planetary Sciences
EPSC 501	(3)	Crystal Chemistry
EPSC 503	(3)	Advanced Structural Geology
EPSC 520	(3)	Earthquake Physics and Geology
EPSC 530	(3)	Volcanology
EPSC 547	(3)	Modelling Geochemical Processes
EPSC 548	(3)	Processes of Igneous Petrology

EPSC 550	(3)	Selected Topics 1
EPSC 551	(3)	Selected Topics 2
EPSC 552	(3)	Selected Topics 3
EPSC 567	(3)	Advanced Volcanology

Other ATOC, EPSC, ESYS, GEOG, MATH and MIME courses may also be used, with the permission of the Director of undergraduate studies, if they meet the academic requirements of professional orders in most Canadian provinces.

### **13.10.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geology (75 credits)**

The program curriculum is designed to provide a rigorous foundation in the fundamental earth science disciplines and in the advanced subjects relevant to fundamental and applied research in exploration for energy resources or industrial and ore minerals, and in environmental geosciences. The program meets the academic requirements shared by the professional orders for geologists and environmental geoscientists in most Canadian provinces. It is intended to provide an excellent preparation for graduate work in the earth sciences but offers enough fle



EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 480D1	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
EPSC 480D2	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
EPSC 510	(3)	Geodynamics
EPSC 570	(3)	Cosmochemistry
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

3 credits from:

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1

plus 9 credits (three courses) chosen from the following:

Note: Courses at the 300 level or higher in other departments in the Faculty of Science at the University of Toronto (PHYS 251) are eligible for this requirement.

## **13.10.11 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC) Related Programs**

### **13.10.11.1 Joint Major in Physics and Geophysics**

For more information, see [section 13.30: Physics \(PHYS\)](#).

### **13.10.11.2 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major**

This program is offered by the Departments of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences; Earth and Planetary Sciences; and Geography. Students in the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences who are interested in this program should contact Professor William Minarik ([william.minarik@mcgill.ca](mailto:william.minarik@mcgill.ca)).

For more information, see [section 13.11: Earth System Science \(ESYS\)](#).

### **13.10.11.3 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Honours**

This program is offered by the Departments of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences; Earth and Planetary Sciences; and Geography. Students in the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences who are interested in this program should contact Professor William Minarik ([william.minarik@mcgill.ca](mailto:william.minarik@mcgill.ca)).

For more information, see [section 13.11: Earth System Science \(ESYS\)](#).

---

## **13.11 Earth System Science (ESYS)**

### **13.11.1 Location**

Program Adviser  
Dr. W

### 13.11.3 Bachelor of Science - Minor Earth System Science (18 credits)

The Minor in Earth System Science (ESYS) is offered jointly by the following departments:

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC)

Geography (GEOG)

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two courses from 2 of 3 ESYS Departments (EPSC, ATOC, or GEOG), 300 level or higher

One of the following two courses:

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing

One of the following two courses:

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems

One of the following two courses:

BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth

One of the following courses:

ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 300	(3)	Human Ecology in Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
GEOG 406	(3)	Human Dimensions of Climate Change

15 credits from the following course list, with at least 3 credits from each of subject codes ATOC, EPSC, and GEOG. At least 9 of the 15 credits must be at the 400 level or higher.

Note: Courses at the 300 level or higher in other departments in the Faculties of Science and Engineering may also be used as complementary credits, with the permission of an academic adviser. Please see the list posted on the Departmental web page.

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems

Mathematical 9sed as complem1720.10 0 1 70(Mathh)Tjy 0 1 67.52 .j1cludermiSchoolm(A)advu95.9 67.52 .jMcGill UnsMath(3)

BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 441	(3)	Biological Oceanography
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology
BIOL 540	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BIOL 573	(3)	Vertebrate Palaeontology Field Course
BREE 217	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
BREE 319	(3)	Engineering Mathematics
BREE 509	(3)	Hydrologic Systems and Modelling
BREE 510	(3)	Watershed Systems Management
BREE 515	(3)	Soil Hydrologic Modelling
BREE 533	(3)	Water Quality Management
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
EPSC 341	(3)	Field School 3
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences
EPSC 445	(3)	Metamorphic Petrology
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 530	(3)	Volcanology
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 567	(3)	Advanced Volcanology
EPSC 580	(3)	Aqueous Geochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 321	(3)	Climatic Environments
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 350	(3)	Ecological Biogeography
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 401	(3)	Socio-Environmental Systems: Theory and Simulation

GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 505	(3)	Global Biogeochemistry
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation
GEOG 536	(3)	Geocryology
GEOG 537	(3)	Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315*	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
	(3)	Numerical Analysis

ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
ESYS 480D1	(3)	Honours Research Project
ESYS 480D2	(3)	Honours Research Project
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (33 credits)**

One of the following two courses:

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

One of the following two courses:

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 220	(3)	Principles of Geochemistry

One of the following two courses:

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing

One of the following two courses:

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems

One of the following two courses:

BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth

One of the following courses:

ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 300	(3)	Human Ecology in Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
GEOG 406	(3)	Human Dimensions of Climate Change

15 credits from the following course list, with at least 3 credits from each of subject codes ATOC, EPSC, and GEOG. At least 9 of the 15 credits must be at the 400 level or higher.

Note: Courses at the 300 level or higher in other departments in the Faculties of Science and Engineering may also be used as complementary credits, with the permission of an academic adviser. Please see the list posted on the Departmental web page.

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
A	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites





---

## 13.14 Experimental Medicine (EXMD)

### 13.14.1 Location

Division of Experimental Medicine  
Department of Medicine  
1001 Decarie Boulevard  
Montreal QC H4A 3J1  
Canada  
Telephone: 514-934-1934, ext. 34699, 34700 or 36465  
Email: [experimental.medicine@mcgill.ca](mailto:experimental.medicine@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [mcgill.ca/expmed](http://mcgill.ca/expmed)

### 13.14.2 About Experimental Medicine

Experimental Medicine is a Division of the Department of Medicine. There are no B.Sc. programs in Experimental Medicine, but the EXMD courses listed below are considered as courses taught by the Faculty of Science.

#### Experimental Medicine Courses

EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 501	(3)	Clinical Applications of Regenerative Medicine
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 01
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 505	(3)	Directed Readings in Regenerative Medicine
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
EXMD 509	(3)	Gastrointestinal Physiology and Pathology
EXMD 510	(3)	Bioanalytical Separation Methods
EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry

---

## 13.15 Field Study

For details about the available Field Study Semesters, see [Study Abroad & Field Studies](#).

### 13.15.1 Field Studies - Minor Field Studies (18 credits)

Students participating in any one of the field study semesters, i.e., the Africa Field Study Semester, the Barbados Field Study Semester, the Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies (BITS) Field Study Semester, McGill Arctic Field Study Semester, or the Panama Field Study Semester may complete the 18-credit Minor in Field Studies.

The Minor consists of the 15 credits of a field study semester plus three additional complementary credits chosen by the student in consultation with their departmental adviser and/or the Field Study Minor adviser.

For students in the B.Sc. Liberal Program, the Field Studies Minor can serve as the breadth component.

Program descriptions for each of the field study semesters are provided below.

Note: The field study semesters are not degree programs. Credits may be counted toward McGill degrees with the permission of program advisers. Students who complete a field study semester may consult the Field Study Minor adviser about completing the Minor program as part of their McGill degree.

#### Africa Field Study Semester (15 credits)

The Africa Field Study Semester (AFSS) is run through McGill's Canadian Field Study in Africa Program (CFSIA).

---

The AFSS provides one term of integrated field study in East Africa, with emphasis on environmental conservation, culture change, and sustainable development. Students investigate challenges of sustaining biological diversity and social justice in African environments subject to cultural change, economic development, and environmental stress. Cultural and ecological variation is examined in highland, montane, rangeland, desert, riverine, salt- and fresh-water lake, coastal, and urban settings.

### **Africa Field Study Semester - Required Courses**

6 credits

Students select one course titled "Research in Society and Development in Africa" and one course titled "Research in Ecology and Development in Africa" from the courses below.

ANTH 451	(3)	Research in Society and Development in Africa
BIOL 451	(3)	Research in Ecology and Development in Africa
GEOG 451	(3)	Research in Society and Development in Africa
NRSC 451	(3)	Research in Ecology and Development in Africa

### **Africa Field Study Semester - Complementary Courses**

9 credits from:

\* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk ("\*") are offered on a rotational basis, at least 3 credits annually.

ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa
BIOL 428	(3)	Biological Diversity in Africa
BIOL 429	(3)	East African Ecology
		Environmental Management 2

Students select one 3-credit course titled "Water Resources in Barbados" and one 6-credit course titled "Sustainable Development Plans" from the list below.

AGRI 452	(3)	Water Resources in Barbados
AGRI 519	(6)	Sustainable Development Plans
CIVE 452	(3)	Water Resources in Barbados
CIVE 519	(6)	Sustainable Development Plans
URBP 519	(6)	Sustainable Development Plans

### **Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies Field Semester (15 credits)**

The Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies (BITS) Field Semester is an activity-filled, hands-on experience for students with an interest in international studies with a Caribbean flavour. The focus is on sustainable agri-food, nutrition, and energy production on a tropical island with a tourist-based economy. It is offered annually (in the Summer). It consists of two 2-hour orientation sessions conducted on the Macdonald campus and at the Bellairs Research Institute in Barbados, followed by three 3-credit and one 6-credit project courses at Bellairs Research Institute. This program integrates intensive course work with group project work and contributes to the formation of professionals with planning, managing, decision-making, and communication skills. The program addresses a global need for experienced professionals capable of interacting with various levels of government, non-governmental organizations, and the private sector. BITS welcomes applications from senior undergraduate students from across the University.

### **Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies Field Semester - Required Courses**

15 credits

AEBI 421	(3)	Tropical Horticultural Ecology
AEBI 423	(3)	Sustainable Land Use
AEBI 425	(3)	Tropical Energy and Food
AEBI 427	(6)	Barbados Interdisciplinary Project

### **Panama Field Study Semester (15 credits)**

This program is offered in Panama with the support of the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute (STRI).

Hands-on experience is gained through research projects organized around multidisciplinary environmental issues. The nature of these projects will centre on practical environmental problems/questions important for Panama. Students will form teams that will work with Panamanian institutions (NGO, governmental, or researchonian



---

## Associate Professors

S. Breau; M.A.(Laval), Ph.D.(Calif.-LA)

B. Forest; A.B.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Calif.-LA)

M. Kalacska; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Alta.)

M.F. Lapointe; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

B. Lehner; M.Sc.(Freiburg), Ph.D.(Frankfurt)

K. Manaugh; B.A.(Naropa), M.U.P., Ph.D.(McG.)

T.C. Meredith; M.Sc., Dip.Cons.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Camb.)

S. Moser; Ph.D.(NUS)

B. Robinson; B.Sc.(Georgia Tech.), M.Eng., MCP(MIT), Ph.D.(Wisc. Madison)

R. Sengupta; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.) (*joint appt. with Bieler School of Environment*)

R. Sieber; M.P.A.(W. Mich.), 568.36 gt322.163 568.36 Tm())Tj1 0 .u3ue63 56j1 Mich.), 568.364Tj1 0 0guer; M.P

9 credits at a 300 and 400 level from any Geography course.

### 13.17.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits)

The B.Sc. Minor GIS & Remote Sensing focuses on the fundamentals of geospatial tools and technologies.

#### Required Course (3 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
----------	-----	--------------------------------------

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3 credits selected from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
GEOG 333	(3)	Introduction to Programming for Spatial Sciences

3 credits selected from

GEOG 306*	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307*	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS

6 credits selected from:

GEOG 308*	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384*	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web
GEOG 506*	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535*	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

3 credits selected from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 306*	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307*	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308*	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384*	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web
GEOG 506*	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535*	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

\* may be taken in either list of complementary courses, but credits from one group may not be doubled-counted in the other.

### 13.17.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Geography (49 credits)

This is the Core Science Component in Geography for the B.Sc. Liberal. Required courses provide a foundation in Geography (which takes a holistic approach to environmental sciences, distinguished by its incorporation of human and climatic elements). By completing these courses, students will be armed with

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods

**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

3 credits of statistics\*

\* Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students in Science should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Science.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

9 credits of systematic physical geography

GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 321	(3)	Climatic Environments
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 373	(3)	Arctic Geomorphology
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands

Students must take a total of 9 credits from the next 2 blocks; they will choose 6 credits from one block and 3 credits from the other, depending on their training focus.

3 to 6 credits of 300 level environmental analysis/techniques

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web

3 or 6 credits (In Environment, Earth System and Sustainability Sciences)

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

9 credits on human-en

### **Complementary Courses (45 credits)**

3 credits of statistics:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students in Science should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Science.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1

GEOG 460 (3) Research in Sustainability

9 credits on human-environment linkages

GEOG 210 (3) Global Places and Peoples  
 GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy  
 GEOG 217 (3) Cities in the Modern World  
 GEOG 221 (3) Environment and Health  
 GEOG 303 (3) Health Geography  
 GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods  
 GEOG 311 (3) Economic Geography  
 GEOG 315 (3) Urban Transportation Geography

6 credits of approved advanced courses in Geography, or elsewhere in the Faculty of Science that have been approved by the Program Adviser, including any geography courses from the above complementary lists.

Admission to 500-level courses in Geography requires the instructor's permission. It is not advisable to take more than one 500-level course in a term.

#### Geography Approved Course List - Major, Honours and Liberal Programs

GEOG 401 (3) Socio-Environmental Systems: Theory and Simulation  
 GEOG 404 (3) Environmental Management 2  
 GEOG 505 (3) Global Biogeochemistry  
 GEOG 506 (3) Advanced Geographic Information Science  
 GEOG 523 (3) Global Ecosystems and Climate  
 GEOG 530 (3) Global Land and Water Resources  
 GEOG 535 (3) Remote Sensing and Interpretation  
 GEOG 536 (3) Geocryology  
 GEOG 537 (3) Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology  
 GEOG 550 (3) Historical Ecology Techniques  
 GEOG 555 (3) Ecological Restoration

#### 13.17.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geography (66 credits)

The Honours program provides specialize systematic training in physical geography. In addition to the Faculty of Science 3.00 CGPA requirement, students in a Geography Honours program must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and complete a 6-credit Honours thesis.

##### Required Courses (21 credits)

GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science  
 GEOG 203 (3) Environmental Systems  
 GEOG 272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface  
 GEOG 351 (3) Quantitative Methods  
 GEOG 381 (3) Geographic Thought and Practice  
 GEOG 491D1 (3) Honours Research  
 GEOG 491D2 (3) Honours Research

##### Complementary Courses (45 credits)



ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

6 credits of approved advanced courses in Geography, or elsewhere in the Faculty of Science that have been approved by the Program Adviser, including any geography courses from the above complementary lists.

For more information, see [section 13.11: Earth System Science \(ESYS\)](#).

### 13.17.10.5 Sustainability, Science and Society – Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.)

The Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society as well as the Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society is open only to students in the B.A. & Sc. degree.

Students in the Department of Geography interested in this program should contact:

Michelle Maillet  
Email: [advisor.geog@mcgill.ca](mailto:advisor.geog@mcgill.ca)

For more information about these programs, see [Bachelor of Arts & Science](#) > [Undergraduate](#) > [Browse Academic Units & Programs](#) > : [Sustainability, Science and Society](#).

---

## 13.18 Immunology

### 13.18.1 Location

McGill University Health Centre – Glen Site  
1001 Decarie Boulevard, Bloc E, Office EM23248  
Montreal QC H3G 1A4

or

McIntyre Medical Sciences Building, Room 1136  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler  
Montreal QC H3G 1Y6

### 13.18.2 About Immunology

Three departments offer the **Honours** program in Immunology, combining elements of each:

- [section 13.4: Biochemistry \(BIOC\)](#)
- [section 13.23: Microbiology and Immunology \(MIMM\)](#)
- [section 13.31: Physiology \(PHGY\)](#)

The program is a demanding one which will prepare students for graduate work in immunology.

Students who do not maintain Honours standing must transfer their registration to a program in one of the three participating departments.

Apply to:

Dr. Monroe Cohen  
Physiology  
McIntyre Medical Sciences Building, Room 1136  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler, Montreal QC H3G 1Y6  
Telephone: 514-398-4342  
Email: [monroe.cohen@mcgill.ca](mailto:monroe.cohen@mcgill.ca)

or

Dr. C. Piccirillo  
Microbiology and Immunology  
McGill University Health Centre – Glen Site  
1001 Decarie Boulevard, Bloc E, Office EM23248  
Montreal QC H3G 1A4  
Telephone: 514-934-1934, ext. 76143  
Email: [ciro.piccirillo@mcgill.ca](mailto:ciro.piccirillo@mcgill.ca)



plus 3 credits selected from the following:

\* Students take either PHGY 209 or MIMM 211.

\*\* Students take either CHEM 203 or CHEM 204.

ANAT 214	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
CHEM 203**	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204**	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MIMM 211**	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 212	(3)	Laboratory in Microbiology
PHGY 209**	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

## U2 Complementary Courses

12 credits chosen as follows:

6 credits selected from:

Students may take

\* BIOC 220 and BIOC 320, or

\*\* MIMM 384 and MIMM 385, or

\*\*\* PHGY 212 and PHGY 213 and BIOL 301

BIOC 220*	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1
BIOC 320*	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
BIOL 301***	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
MIMM 384**	(3)	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory
MIMM 385**	(3)	Laboratory in Immunology
PHGY 212***	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213***	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2

plus 6 credits, selected from:

\* Students tak

MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

### U3 Complementary Courses

9 credits of U3 complementary courses chosen in the following manner:

3 credits selected from:

BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology

plus 6 credits selected from:

\* Students take either ANAT 458 or BIOC 458, but not both.

ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 404	(3)	Biophysical Methods in Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology
PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology

---

## 13.19 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences

### 13.19.1 Location

Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser  
Ryan Bouma  
Telephone: 514-398-7330  
Email: [ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca](mailto:ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca)

### 13.19.2 About the Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor

The Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor allows students to obtain exposure to Life Sciences and life science related areas. Students must consult with the Adviser to review course selection.



**Please note:** Students studying in Anatomy and Cell Biology; Biochemistry; Honours Immunology; Microbiology and Immunology; Neuroscience; Pharmacology; and Physiology are not permitted to complete this Minor.

**Bachelor og1so 567.r to re.bo416n940 1 327.d life scie(24 credits)3.52 594.431 Tm (13n940 1 327..023 T3f 1 0 0 1 136.017 551.4 cm 1 4**

---

BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NUTR 307	(3)	Metabolism and Human Nutrition
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain

PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour

**Health Social Science**

At least 3 credits from:

ANTH 204	(3)	Anthropology of Meaning
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

**Empirical Science and Technology**

At least 3 credits from:

\* Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 will NOT receive credit for GEOG 202, MATH 203, PSYC 204, BIOL 373, MATH 204, or PSYC 305.

Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Science.

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 364	(3)	Computer Tools for Life Sciences
COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MA(3r52 718o 0 1 MA	(3)	Probability



FINE 445	(3)	Real Estate Finance
FINE 446	(3)	Behavioural Finance
FINE 447	(3)	Venture Capital and Entrepreneurial Finance
FINE 448	(3)	Financial Derivatives
		Market Risk Mode5 Deri

\*\* 3 credits of statistics: Students who have taken an equivalent Statistics course in another faculty may not count those credits towards the Minor; an additional 3-credit complementary course must be chosen from the course list above.

\*\*\* Students who have taken an equivalent Economics course in another faculty may not count those credits toward the Minor; an additional 3-credit complementary course must be chosen from the course list above.

Note: Students should select their Statistics course only after consulting the "Course Overlap" section in the Faculty of Arts, the "Course Overlap" section in the Faculty of Science, and the "Course Overlap" section in the Desautels Faculty of Management to avoid overlapping Statistics courses.

### 13.21.3 Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) - Minor Marketing (For Non-Management Students) (18 credits)

The Minor Marketing consists of 18 credits of Management courses and is currently offered to non-Management students in the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, Science, and the Schulich School of Music.

This Minor is designed to provide students with an understanding of the fundamental concepts in marketing and a framework for applying marketing in a decision-making context. Students will be introduced to the basic concepts in marketing. The use of marketing theory and concepts for decision making will be covered. Marketing research methods for marketing decisions is introduced. Subsequently, students will be able to specialize by choosing from the list of complementary courses.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

MGCR 352	(3)	Principles of Marketing
MRKT 354	(3)	Marketing Strategy
MRKT 451	(3)	Marketing Research

#### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3 credits:

MGCR 271*	(3)	Business Statistics
-----------	-----	---------------------

6 credits selected from:

MRKT 357	(3)	Marketing Planning 1
MRKT 365	(3)	New Products
MRKT 438	(3)	Brand Management
MRKT 452	(3)	Consumer Behaviour
MRKT 453	(3)	Advertising and Media
MRKT 455	(3)	Sales Management
MRKT 459	(3)	Retail Management
MRKT 483	(3)	International Marketing Management

or other appropriate 300- or 400-level MRKT courses with the approval of the Program Adviser.

\* Students who have taken an equivalent Statistics course in another faculty may not count those credits toward the Minor; an additional 3-credit complementary course must be chosen from the course list above.

Note: Students should select their Statistics course only after consulting the "Course Overlap" section in the Faculty of Arts, the "Course Overlap" section in the Faculty of Science, and the "Course Overlap" section in the Desautels Faculty of Management to avoid overlapping Statistics courses.

### 13.21.4 Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) - Minor Operations Management (For Non-Management Students) (18 credits)

The Minor Operations Management consists of 18 credits of Management courses and is currently offered to non-Management students in the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, Science, and Agricultural & Environmental Sciences.

It provides non-Management students with the opportunity to pursue a career that involves decision making at the operational level. Graduates will be able to find employment in consulting, manufacturing, supply chain, distribution, retail operations, healthcare management and environmental management for profit and non-profit corporations. This Minor has been designed to provide students with an understanding of the key concepts in operations management theory and practice.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)



**Statistics** is motivated by the need to extract information from data, to quantify uncertainty, and to make predictions about random phenomena. To do this effectively, sophisticated mathematical and probabilistic techniques and computational tools are needed. Core areas of expertise include Bayesian inference, biostatistics, computational statistics, extreme-value analysis, high-dimensional data modeling, multivariate analysis, and survival analysis.

### **13.22.3 Undergraduate Program Options**

Our programs provide a broad and solid mathematical and statistical education that paves the way to many interesting career options in academia, government, and industry. Top students typically get admitted to prestigious graduate schools around the world and often become leaders in their areas of research in academic or industrial settings. Our graduates at all levels are in high demand in government departments, health research centers, banks, insurance and pharmaceutical companies, statistical agencies, and multinational high-technology industries.

There are two popular undergraduate

## **Emeritus Professors**

Marta Bunge; M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

Ian Connell; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Manit.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Stephen Drury; Ph.D (Camb.)

Kohur N. GowriSankaran; B.A., M.A.(Madr.), Ph.D.(Bom.)

Paul Koosis; B.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Michael Makkai; M.A., Ph.D.(ELTE) (*Peter Redpath Professor of Pure Mathematics*)

Sherwin Maslowe; B.Sc.(Wayne), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif.)

Arak M. Mathai; M.Sc.(Kerala), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Karl Peter Russell; Vor.Dip.(Hambur)

**Associate Professors**

Jean-Christophe Nave; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif., Santa Barbara)  
 Sergey Norin; M.S.(SPbU), Ph.D.(Georgia Tech.)  
 Mikael Pichot; B.Sc.(Lyon), M.S., Ph.D.(ENS Lyon)  
 Piotr Przytycki; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Warsaw)  
 Marcin Sabok; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Warsaw)  
 Russell Steele; B.S., M.S.(Carn. Mell), Ph.D.(Wash.)  
 Gantumur Tsogtgerel; B.Sc.(NUM), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Utrecht)  
 Jérôme Vétois; Ph.D.(Cergy-Pontoise)

**Assistant Professors**

Patrick Allen; BMath (Wat.), MMath (Wat.), Ph.D.(Calif., Los Angeles)  
 Linan Chen; B.S.(Tsinghua), Ph.D.(MIT)  
 Sarah Harrison; B.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(Stan.) (*joint appt. with Physics*) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 Tim Hoheisel; Dipl., Ph.D.(Wurzburg)  
 Jessica Lin; B.A.(NYU), Ph.D.(Chic.)(*Canada Research Chair*)  
 Michael Lipnowski; B.Sc.(Wat.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 Courtney Paquette; Ph.D (Wash.)  
 Elliot Paquette; Ph.D (Wash.)  
 Brent Pym; B.Sc.E.(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Anush Tserunyan; B.S., M.S. (YSMU), Ph.D (Calif., Los Angeles)  
 Yi Yang; B.S.(Sichuan), M.S., Ph.D.(Minn.)

**Associate Members**

Xiao-Wen Chang (*Computer Science*)  
 Pierre R.L. Dutilleul (*Plant Science*)  
 Leon Glass (*Physiology*)  
 James A. Hanley (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)  
 Hamed Hatami (*Computer Science*)  
 Anmar Khadra (*Physiology*)  
 Xue Liu (*Computer Science*)  
 Michael Mackey (*Physiology*)  
 Erica E.M. Moodie (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)  
 Prakash Panangaden (*Computer Science*)  
 Robert W. Platt (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)  
 James O. Ramsay (*Psychology*)  
 Alexandra Schmidt (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)  
 Kaleem Siddiqi (*Computer Science*)  
 Christina Wolfson (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)

**Adjunct Professors**

Renato C. Calleja; B.S.(ITAM), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin)  
 Eliot Freid; B.S.(Cal Poly), M.S., Ph.D.(Calif. Tech.)  
 Andrew Granville; B.A., CASM(Camb.), Ph.D.(Qu.)  
 Adrian Iovita; B.S.(Bucharest), Ph.D.(Boston)

**Adjunct Professors**

Dimitris Koukouloupoulos; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.-Chic.)

Xin Yang Lu; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Pisa)

Etienne Marceau; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Laval); Ph.D.(Louvain)

Ming Mei; B.Sc., M.Sc.(JXNU), Ph.D.(Kanazawa)

M. Ram Murty; B.Sc.(Car.), Ph.D.(MIT), F.R.S.C.

Claude-Alain Pillet; M.Sc., Ph.D.(ETH Zurich)

Iosif Polterovich; M.Sc.(Moscow St.), Ph.D.(Weizmann Inst.)

Maksym Radziwill; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Stan.)

Robert A.G. Seely; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Camb.)

F. Bruce Shepherd; B.Sc.(Vic., Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.)

Armen Shirikyan; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Moscow St.); Habilitation(Paris-Sud XI)

Pedro A. Valdes-Sosa; B.Sc.(Havana), Ph.D.(National Center for Scientific Research, Cuba)

Johannes Walcher; Dip., Ph.D.(ETH Zurich) (*joint appt. with Physics*)

**Senior Faculty Lecturer**

Axel Hundemer; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Munich)

Armel Djivede Kelome; M.Sc.(Benin), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Georgia Tech.)

**Faculty Lecturers**

Rosalie Bélanger-Rioux; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(MIT)

José A. Correa; M.Sc.(Wat.), Ph.D.(Car.)

Jérôme Fortier; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(UQAM)

Jeremy Macdonald; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Sidney Trudeau; Ph.D.(McG.)

Alia Sajjad; Ph.D. (QAU)

**13.22.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Mathematics (24 credits)**

The Minor may be taken in conjunction with any primary program in the Faculty of Science (other than programs in Mathematics). Students should declare their intention to follow the Minor Mathematics at the beginning of the penultimate year and should obtain approval for the selection of courses to fulfil the requirements for the Minor from the Departmental Chief Adviser (or delegate).

It is strongly recommended that students in the Minor program take MATH 323. The remaining credits may be freely chosen from the required and complementary courses for majors and honours students in Mathematics, with the obvious exception of courses that involve duplication of material. Alternatively, up to 6 credits may be allowed for appropriate courses from other departments.

Generally, no more than 6 credits of overlap are permitted between the Minor and the primary program. However, with an approved choice of substantial courses, the overlap restriction may be relaxed to 9 credits for students whose primary program requires 60 credits or more, and to 12 credits when the primary program requires 72 credits or more.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

\* MATH 223 may be replaced by MATH 235 and MATH 236. In this case, the complementary credit requirement is reduced by 3 credits.

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits selected from the required and complementary courses for majors and honours students in Mathematics, with MATH 323 strongly recommended; alternatively, up to 6 credits may be allowed for appropriate courses from other departments.

**13.22.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Statistics (24 credits)**

The Minor may be taken in conjunction with any primary program in the Faculty of Science. Students should declare their intention to follow the Minor Statistics at the beginning of the penultimate year and must obtain approval for the selection of courses to fulfil the requirements for the Minor from the Departmental Chief Adviser (or delegate).

All courses counted towards the Minor must be passed with a grade of C or better. Generally, no more than 6 credits of overlap are permitted between the Minor and the primary program. However, with an approved choice of substantial courses, the overlap restriction may be relaxed to 9 credits for students whose primary program requires 60 credits or more, and to 12 credits when the primary program requires 72 credits or more.

**Required Courses (15 credits)**

\* MATH 223 may be replaced by MATH 235 and MATH 236. In this case the complementary credit requirement is reduced by 3 credits.

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits selected from:

CHEM 593	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis
MATH 556	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 1
MATH 557	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 2
PHYS 362	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 559	(3)	Advanced Statistical Mechanics
SOCI 504	(3)	Quantitative Methods 1

No more than 6 credits may be taken outside the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

Further credits (if needed) may be freely chosen from the required and complementary courses for majors and honours students in Mathematics, with the obvious exception of courses that involve duplication of material.

**13.22.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Mathematics (45 credits)****Program Prerequisites**

Students entering the Core Science Component in Mathematics are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise, they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 45 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

**Guidelines for Selection of Courses**

The following informal guidelines should be discussed with the student's adviser. Where appropriate, Honours courses may be substituted for equivalent Major courses. Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science are advised to choose courses from the following: MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 328, MATH 335, MATH 340, MATH 407, MATH 417 and to complete the Computer Science Minor.

Students interested in probability and statistics are advised to take MATH 204, MATH 324, MATH 407, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should take MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 324, MATH 326, MA

MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Euclidean Geometry
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 417	(3)	Linear Optimization
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis

**13.22.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Statistics (48 credits)**

(45 or 48 credits)

This program provides training in statistics, with a solid mathematical core, and basic training in computing. With strong performance in an appropriate selection of courses, this program can lead to "A.Stat." professional accreditation from the Statistical Society of Canada, which is regarded as the entry level requirement for Statisticians practising in Canada.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 45 credits or a maximum of 48 credits depending on whether or not they are required to take MATH 203.

**Program Prerequisites**

Students entering the Core Science Component in Statistics are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 45 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

In addition, a student who has not completed the equivalent of MATH 203 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 203 in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 45 to 48.

**Required Courses (27 credits)**

\* Students who have successfully completed a course equivalent to MATH 222 with a grade of C or better may omit MATH 222, but must replace it with 3 credits of complementary courses.

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202, but must replace it by either COMP 250 or COMP 350.

\*\*\*MATH 236 is an equivalent prerequisite to MATH 223 for required and complementary Computer Science courses listed below.

+ Students have to take MATH 204 prior to MATH 324.

COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 204+	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236***	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

MATH 324+	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression

**Complementary Cour**

MATH 557	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 2
MATH 598	(4)	Topics in Probability and Statistics

### 13.22.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Mathematics (54 credits)

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering the Major program are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise, they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 54 credits of required courses.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

#### Guidelines for Selection of Courses in the Major Program

The following informal guidelines should be discussed with the student's adviser. Where appropriate, Honours courses may be substituted for equivalent Major courses. Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science are advised to choose courses from the following: MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 335, MATH 340, MATH 407, MATH 417 and to complete the Computer Science Minor.

Students interested in probability and statistics are advised to take MATH 204, MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 407, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523

Students interested in applied mathematics should take MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 326, MATH 327, MATH 328, MATH 338, MATH 346, MATH 348, MATH 407, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 430, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 525

Students considering a career in teaching are advised to take MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 328, MATH 338, MATH 346, MATH 348.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government are advised to select courses from the following list:

MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 328, MATH 407, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 430, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 525

#### Required Courses (27 credits)

Note: Students who have done well in MATH 235 and MATH 242 should consider entering the Honours stream by registering in MATH 251 and MATH 255 instead of MATH 236 and MATH 243.

\* Students may select either MATH 490 or MATH 450.21816uf elect either MATH 860.804 Tm(\* Students may select either MATH 860.8043160 or MATH 860.8043160 Tj3 Tmei maytr860.ut no

MATH 335	(3)	Computational Algebra
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

15-21 credits selected from the following: at least 6 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level.

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos



COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350**	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223***	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236***	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 317**	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression

### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

12 credits in Mathematics selected from:

\* Students take either MATH 340 or MATH 350, but not both.

\*\* MATH 578 and COMP 540 cannot both be taken for program credit.

+ In order to receive credit for MATH 204, students must take it before MATH 324.

MATH 204+	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MA	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis

COMP 540**	(4)	Matrix Computations
COMP 547	(4)	Cryptography and Data Security
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 564	(3)	Advanced Computational Biology Methods and Research
COMP 566	(3)	Discrete Optimization 1
COMP 567	(3)	Discrete Optimization 2

The remaining Computer Science credits are selected from COMP courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 396) and ECSE 508.

### 13.22.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Applied Mathematics (63 credits)

Applied Mathematics is a very broad field and students are encouraged to choose a coherent program of complementary courses. Most students specialize in "continuous" or "discrete" applied mathematics, but there are many sensible combinations of courses, and the following informal guidelines should be discussed with the student's adviser. Also, aside from seeking to develop a sound basis in Applied Mathematics, one of the objectives of the program is to kindle the students' interest in possible areas of application. To develop an appreciation of the diversity of Applied Mathematics, students are advised to develop some depth (e.g., by completing a minor) in a field related to Applied Mathematics such as Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth and Planetary Sciences, Economics, Engineering, Management, Physics, Physiology, and Psychology.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending if they are exempt from MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses below or their equivalents:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/222 are considered equivalent.

Students who have not completed an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 222 as a required course in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 60 to 63. Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 are not required to take MATH 222.

Note: COMP 202—or an equivalent introduction to computer programming course—is a program prerequisite. U0 students may take COMP 202 as a Freshman Science course; new U1 students should take it as an elective in their first semester.

Students who transfer to Honours in Applied Mathematics from other programs will have credits for previous courses assigned, as appropriate, by the Department.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Required Courses

(39-42 credits)

\* Students with limited programming experience should take COMP 202 or COMP 204 or COMP 208 or equivalent before COMP 250.

\*\* Students select either MATH 251 or MATH 247, but not both.

\*\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222.

COMP 250*	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 222***	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 247**	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 251**	(3)	Honours Algebra 2

MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 358	(3)	Honours Advanced Calculus
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254+	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

+ It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

Advising Notes:

Students interested in continuous applied mathematics are urged to choose these as part of their Complementary Courses: MATH 454, MATH 455 and MATH 478, and are advised to choose additional courses from MATH 387, MATH 397, MATH 555, MATH 560, MATH 574, MATH 578, MATH 579, MATH 580, MATH 581.

Students interested in discrete applied mathematics are advised to choose from these as part of their Complementary Courses: COMP 362, COMP 490, MATH 456, MATH 457, MATH 407, MATH 517, MATH 547, MATH 550, MATH 552, MATH 560.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 249	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis

at least 3 credits selected from:

MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 397	(3)	Honours Matrix Numerical Analysis

0-6 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists.

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 478	(3)	Computational Methods in Applied Mathematics

and the remainder of credits selected from:

COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
----------	-----	--------------------------

MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 377	(3)	Honours Number Theory
MATH 398	(3)	Honours Euclidean Geometry
MATH 454++	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 480	(3)	Honours Independent Study
MATH 488	(3)	Honours Set Theory

++ Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

All MATH 500-level courses.

Other courses with the permission of the Department.

### 13.22.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics (63 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending if they are exempt from MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses below or their equivalents.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/141/222 are considered equivalent.

Students who have not completed an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 222 as a required course in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 60 to 63. Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 are not required to take MATH 222.

Students who transfer to Honours in Mathematics from other programs will have credits for previous courses assigned, as appropriate, by the Department.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations

### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254**	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

0-6 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance

6-12 credits selected from:

COMP 250++	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 377	(3)	Honours Number Theory
MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 397	(3)	Honours Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 398	(3)	Honours Euclidean Geometry
MATH 480	(3)	Honours Independent Study
MATH 488	(3)	Honours Set Theory

all MATH 500-level courses.

++ Students with limited programming experience should take COMP 202 or COMP 204 or COMP 208 or equivalent before COMP 250.

Students may select other courses with the permission of the Department.

### 13.22.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Probability and Statistics (63 credits)

The program provides training in probability and statistics, with a solid mathematical core, and basic training in computing. It prepares students for graduate school in probability, statistics, or data science. It also offers a path to a variety of careers in industry or government in the statistical sciences. With a suitable selection of complementary courses, students can focus on probability, mathematical statistics, applied statistics, actuarial science and finance, or data science.



- Students with interest in actuarial science are advised to choose from the following as part of their Complementary Courses: MATH 329, MATH 430, MATH 524, MATH 540, MATH 541, MATH 545, MATH 547.

- Students with interest in data science and machine learning are advised to choose from the following as part of their Complementary Courses: COMP 206, COMP 251, COMP 424, COMP 551, MATH 350, and MATH 517.

Part 1: 3 credits selected from:

\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

Analysis 1

---

At least 7 credits selected from:

+++ Students must take MATH 204 before taking MATH 357 or MATH 533. Moreover, it is advisable to take MATH 203 as a Freshman Science course or as an elective before taking MATH 204.

MATH 204+++	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis

0-3 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists:

MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control

The remaining credits selected from:

+++ Students may select either MATH 594 or MATH 598 but not both.

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 451	(3)	Fundamentals of Machine Learning
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 540	(4)	Life Actuarial Mathematics
MATH 541	(4)	Nonlife Actuarial Models
MATH 594+++	(4)	Topics in Mathematics and Statistics
MATH 598+++	(4)	Topics in Probability and Statistics

### 13.22.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Statistics and Computer Science (79 credits)

This is a challenging program providing students with a solid training in both computer science and statistics suitable for entry into graduate school in either discipline.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 76 credits or a maximum of 79 credits depending on whether or not they are exempt from taking COMP 202.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering the Joint Honours in Statistics and Computer Science are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise, they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 76-79 credits of courses in the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

#### Required Courses (46 credits)

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language are not required to take COMP 202.

\*\* Students take either MATH 251 or MATH 247, but not both.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

COMP 252

(3)

Honours Algorithms and Data Structures  
Introduction to Computer Systems

15 credits in Computer Science selected as follows:

At least 6 credits selected from:

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 540**	(3)	Matrix Computations
COMP 547	(4)	Cryptography and Data Security
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 552	(4)	Combinatorial Optimization
COMP 564	(3)	Advanced Computational Biology Methods and Research
COMP 566	(3)	Discrete Optimization 1
COMP 567	(3)	Discrete Optimization 2

The remaining Computer Science credits are selected from COMP courses at the 300 level or above excluding COMP 396.

### 13.22.18 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Computer Science (78 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 72 credits or a maximum of 78 credits depending if they are exempt from COMP 202/204/208 and/or MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students must consult an Honours adviser in both departments to ensure that they have sufficient background to enter the program. The minimum requirements are the following courses or their equivalencies:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/141/222 are considered equivalent.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Required Courses

(36-39 credits)

\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222.

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 251/252	(3)	Honours Algebra 2

MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics

### **Complementary Courses**

36-39 credits

0-3 credits selected from:

COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204**	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 208**	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge of computer programming are not required to take COMP 202/204/208.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254***	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MA

### **13.22.19.3 Honours Program in Mathematics and Physics**

For more information, see [section 13.30: Physics \(PHYS\)](#) > [section 13.30.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Mathematics and Physics \(81 credits\)](#).

---

## **13.23 Microbiology and Immunology (MIMM)**

### **13.23.1 Location**

Duff Medical Building, Room 511  
3775 University Street  
Montreal QC H3A 2B4  
Telephone: 514-398-3915  
Fax: 514-398-7052  
Email: [undergrad.microimm@mcgill.ca](mailto:undergrad.microimm@mcgill.ca)

**Professors**

J. Archambault; Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 A. Berghuis; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Groningen), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)  
 S. Gruenheid; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 G.J. Matlashewski; B.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Ohio)  
 R.A. Murgita; B.Sc.(Maine), M.S.(Vermont), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 M. Olivier; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C. Piccirillo; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 D. Sheppard; M.D.(Tor.)  
 M. Stevenson; M.Sc., Ph.D.(CUA)

**Associate Professors**

D.J. Briedis; B.A., M.D.(Johns Hop.)  
 B. Cousineau; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 S. Fournier; Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 J. Fritz; Ph.D.(Vienna)  
 G.T. Marczynski; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.)  
 S. Sagan; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ott.)

**Assistant Professors**

I. King; B.A.(Ohio), M.Sc.(Pitt.), Ph.D.(Roch.)  
 C. Maurice; M.S., Ph.D.(Montpellier)  
 M. Richer; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

**Associate Members**

*Dentistry*: E. Emami, S. Tran  
*Epidemiology and Infectious Diseases*: M. Behr, A. Dascal, V. Loo  
*Genetics*: E. Schurr  
*Immunology, Autoimmunity, Host Defense*: J. Antel, M. Burnier, I. Colmegna, P. Gros, A. Kristof, J. Mandl, A. Orthwein, J. Rauch, M. Saleh, J. Spicer, C. Tsoukas, S. Vidal  
*Immunology and Parasitology*: B. Brenner, C.T. Costiniuk, M. Ndao, P. Rohrbach, B. Ward, J. Zhang  
*Microbiology*: D. Cuong Vinh, M. Divangahi, C. Liang, D. Nguyen, M. Reed  
*Molecular Biology*: N. Cermakian, S. Hussain, A. Jardim, D. Langlais, A. Moulard, K. Pantopoulos, M. Tremblay, B. Turcotte, J. Xia  
*Virology*: A. Gatignol, A.E. Koromilas, R. Lin, T. Mesplede, J. Teodoro  
*Immunology and Virology*: M-A. Jenabian

**Adjunct Professors**

A. Bar-Or; B.Sc.(McM.), M.D.,C.M.(McG.)  
 E. Cohen; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 A. Descoteaux; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 J.M. Di Noia; Ph.D.(Buenos Aires)  
 A. Finzi; Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 N. Grandvaux; Ph.D.(Grenoble)  
 C. Krawczyk; Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 G. Kukolj; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 P. Lau; Ph.D.(Ott.)

## Adjunct Professors

S. Lesage; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

S.L. Liu; Ph.D.(Wash.)

J. Madrenas; M.D.(Barcelona), M.Sc.(Autonoma, Barcelona), Ph.D.(Alta.)

R. Moutih; Ph.D.(McG.)

C. P

MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes

### U1, U2 or U3 Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits selected from:

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 or CHEM 222 in CEGEP must replace it with another complementary course.

ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 496D1	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 496D2	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D1	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D2	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease

Drug A



6 credits selected from:

MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis

### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from:

\* Students may select either ANAT 458 or BIOC 458, but not both.

ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 496D1	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 496D2	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D1	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D2	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

**13.23.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Microbiology and Immunology (72 credits)**

The Honours program is designed to offer, in addition to the substantial background given by the Major program, a significant research experience in a laboratory within the Department during the U3 year. Students are prepared for this independent research project by following an advanced laboratory course in U2. This program is intended to prepare students for graduate study in microbiology and immunology or related fields, but could also be chosen by students intending to enter medical research after medical school, or intending to enter the job market in a laboratory research environment.

Students intending to apply to Honours must follow the Major program in U1 and U2 and must obtain a CGPA of at least 3.50 at the end of their U2 year. For graduation in Honours, students must pass all required courses with a C or better, and achieve a sessional GPA of at least 3.30 in the U3 year.

**U1 Required Courses (26 credits)**

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

\*\* Students who have taken CHEM 222 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 212	(3)	Laboratory in Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity

One of:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

**U1, U2, or U3 Required Course (3 credits)**

One of:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**U2 Required Courses (19 credits)**

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
MIMM 301	(1)	Scientific Writing Skills in MIMM
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 384	(3)	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory
MIMM 385	(3)	Laboratory in Immunology

**U3 Required Courses (12 credits)**

MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 501D1*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Immunology
MIMM 501D2*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Immunology

MIMM 502D1*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Microbiology
MIMM 502D2*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Microbiology
MIMM 503*	(3)	Honours Research Project in Immunology 1
MIMM 504*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Immunology 2
MIMM 505*	(3)	Honours Research Project in Molecular Microbiology 1
MIMM 506*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Molecular Microbiology 2

\*Please note for the 2020-2021 academic year students need to take both MIMM 503 and MIMM 504 OR MIMM 505 and MIMM 506. MIMM 501D1/D2 and MIMM 502D1/D2 will not be offered in 2020-2021.

### U3 Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis

### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 404	(3)	Biophysical Methods in Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes

PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry

**Microbiology and Immunology (MIMM) Re(3)**

## Department of Performance Chair

Stéphane Lemelin; B.Mus., M.Mus.(Peabody), D.M.A.(Yale)

## Advisers (B.A./B.Sc. Music programs)

Adelina Lameiras  
Telephone: 514-398-4541  
Email: [adelina.lameiras@mcgill.ca](mailto:adelina.lameiras@mcgill.ca)

Diana (Dino) Dutz; B.Mus.(UWO), Grad.Dip.(C'dia)  
Telephone: 514-398-6337  
Email: [dino.dutz@mcgill.ca](mailto:dino.dutz@mcgill.ca)

### 13.24.4 Music Related Programs

#### 13.24.4.1 Minor in Musical Applications of Technology and Minor in Musical Science and Technology

Science students may apply for admission to:

- **Minor in Musical Applications of Technology** – see [Schulich School of Music > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Department of Music Research: Composition; Music Education; Music History; Theory; Faculty Program > : Bachelor of Music \(B.Mus.\) - Minor Musical Applications of Technology \(18 credits\)](#)
- **Minor in Musical Science and Technology** – see [Schulich School of Music > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Department of Music Research: Composition; Music Education; Music History; Theory; Faculty Program > : Bachelor of Music \(B.Mus.\) - Minor Musical Science and Technology \(18 credits\)](#)

Enrolment in Music Technology programs is highly restricted. Interested applicants must submit an [online application](#) via the Schulich School of Music website by May 15 of each academic year. Late applications will not be accepted and no students will be admitted in January. Successful applicants will be notified by email before the end of June. Registration will be limited to available lab space.

---

## 13.25 Neurology and Neurosurgery (NEUR)

### 13.25.1 Location

Montreal Neurological Institute and Hospital  
3801 University Street, Room 140  
Montreal QC H3A 2B4  
Website: [mcgill.ca/neuro](http://mcgill.ca/neuro)

### 13.25.2 About Neurology and Neurosurgery

There are no B.Sc. programs in Neurology and Neurosurgery, but the course NEUR 310 *Cellular Neurobiology*, which is part of the Minor in Neuroscience, is taught by the Faculty of Science.

Students wishing to obtain more information about Neurology and Neurosurgery can refer to the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science's [: Neurology and Neurosurgery](#) page.

---

**Neuro: NeurLocationLo16.8s**

Montreal QC H3G 1Y6

Website: [mcgill.ca/neuroscience](http://mcgill.ca/neuroscience)

**Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser**

Ryan Bouma

Email: [ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca](mailto:ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca)

Telephone: 514-398-7330

### **13.26.2 About Neuroscience**

Neuroscience is a multidisciplinary science devoted to understanding the nervous system. The brain is one of the most complex systems in the universe, and understanding how it functions is among the most challenging questions in science. Scientists are investigating the brain at many levels, from the molecules at synapses to complex forms of behaviour, and use methods of inquiry that are dra

CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
LING 390	(3)	Neuroscience of Language
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314**	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour

6-15 credits from the following list of 400- and 500-level courses:

BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 505	(3)	Neurobiology of Schizophrenia

### 13.26.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Neuroscience (65 credits)

The Neuroscience Major is a focused program for students interested in how the nervous system functions. It is highly interdisciplinary and borrows principles and methodologies from a number of fields including: biology, biochemistry, physiology, psychology, mathematics, physics, computer science, and immunology. To ensure that they have the appropriate foundation, students are required to take 29 credits in lower-level courses from physiology, biology, mathematics, computer science, psychology, and ethics. The program offers students a concentrated selection of 15 credits to be taken from one of three areas of current scientific activities in the neurosciences: Cell/Molecular, Neurophysiology/Computation, or Cognition/Behaviour. In addition, students select 21 credits from a wide array of complementary courses to obtain more specialized training in areas of neuroscience that best suit their interests.

Enrolment in the Neuroscience Major is limited to a total of 50 students per year. UO students seeking admission to this program should consult the neuroscience website for admissions requirements and should have completed the courses listed below or their equivalents.

**Program Prerequisites**

Notes on admission to the Neuroscience Major program: Enrolment in the Neuroscience Major is limited to a total of 50 students per year. UO students seeking admission to this program should consult the neuroscience website for admissions requirements and should have completed the courses listed below or equivalent.

3 credits from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences

3 credits from:

Note: Students who have successfully completed an equivalent to MATH 222 at CEGEP or elsewhere, must replace these credits with a 3-credit elective course to satisfy the total credit requirement for the Neuroscience Major.

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

### Streams

15 credits selected from one of the following streams:

#### A. Cell and Molecular Stream

15 credits selected as follows:

9 credits as follows:

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones

3 credits from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits from:

MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action

#### B. Neurophysiology/Neural Computation Stream

15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits as follows:

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
----------	-----	---------------------------------

3 credits as follows:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits from:

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

6 credits from:

Note: Students who have successfully completed an equivalent to MATH 222 at CEGEP or elsewhere, must replace these credits with a 3-credit elective course to satisfy the total credit requirement for the Neuroscience Major.

ANA	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
-----	-----	------------------------------

\* Students take either BIOL 201 OR BIOC 212, but not both.

\*\* Students take either COMP 206 or COMP 250, but not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOC 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOL 201*	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
COMP 206**	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250**	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour

400- and 500-level courses:

BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
COMP 546	(4)	Computational Perception
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology

NEUR 503	(3)	Computational Neuroscience
NEUR 507	(3)	Topics in Radionuclide Imaging
NEUR 550	(3)	Free Radical Biomedicine
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Translational Immunology
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

### 13.26.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Neuroscience (74 credits)

The Honours program is intended for students who are interested in laboratory-based research and in acquiring a foundation in each of the 3 streams of the Neuroscience Major Program (cell and molecular; neurophysiology and computational; and cognition and behaviour). Students are admitted to the program after one year in a major.

Applicants must have taken a minimum of 27 graded credits in their U1 year, must have a CGPA of at least 3.5, and must have obtained minimum grades of B+ in both NSCI 200 and NSCI 201, as well as a minimum grade of C in BIOL 200, BIOC 212 or BIOL 201, and CHEM 212. Additional requirements for applying are provided on the Neuroscience website: ([www.mcgill.ca/neuroscience](http://www.mcgill.ca/neuroscience)). Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the Honours Neuroscience program.

To graduate from the program, students must have a CGPA of 3.30 and a minimum grade of B+ in NCSI 300, NCSI 400, and NCSI 430D1/D2.

"First Class Honours" is awarded

NSCI 400D1	(.5)	Neuroscience Seminar
NSCI 400D2	(.5)	Neuroscience Seminar
NSCI 430D1	(4.5)	Honours Research Project
NSCI 430D2	(4.5)	Honours Research Project
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2

**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

3 credits from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences

3 credits from:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

3 credits from:

Note: Students who have successfully completed an equivalent to MATH 222 at CEGEP or elsewhere, must replace these credits with a 3-credit elective course to satisfy the total credit requirement for Honours Neuroscience.

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

3 credits from:

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

The remaining 21 credits should be taken from the following lists. At least 15 of the 21 credits must be taken at the 400- or 500-level.

200- and 300-level courses:

\*Students may take either COMP 206 or COMP 250, but not both.

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour

BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
COMP 206*	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250*	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity

PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

---

## 13.27 Nutrition (NUTR)

### 13.27.1 Location

School of Human Nutrition  
 Macdonald-Stewart Building, Room MS2-045  
 21,111 Lakeshore Road  
 Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue QC H9X 3V9  
 Website: [mcgill.ca/nutrition](http://mcgill.ca/nutrition)

### 13.27.2 About Nutrition

The School of Human Nutrition offers a **Minor in Human Nutrition** which can be taken by Science students; see [Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered > : Bachelor of Science in Nutritional Sciences – B.Sc.\(Nutr.Sc.\) \(Overview\)](#).

NUTR 307 is considered as a course taught by the Faculty of Science.

---

## 13.28 Pathology (PATH)

### 13.28.1 Location

Department of Pathology  
 Duff Medical Building, B wing  
 3775 University Street  
 Montreal QC H3A 2B4  
 Telephone: 514-398-3045  
 Website: [mcgill.ca/pathology](http://mcgill.ca/pathology)

### 13.28.2 About Pathology

Pathology is a branch of medical science that involves the study and diagnosis of disease through the examination of surgically removed organs, tissues (biopsy samples), bodily fluids, and in some cases the whole body (autopsy). Aspects of a bodily specimen that may be considered include its gross anatomical make up, appearance of the cells using immunological markers, and chemical signatures in the cells. Pathology also includes the related scientific study of disease processes whereby the causes, mechanisms, and extent of disease are examined. Areas of study include cellular adaptation to injury, necrosis (death of li

including cancer and the vast majority of cancer diagnoses are made by pathologists.

## Professors

Daniel Bernard; Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

Derek Bowie; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)

Paul B.S. Clark

**Adjunct Professors**

Fabrice Le Boeuf; Ph.D. (Laval)

Laura Stone; Ph.D. (Minn.)

**Affiliate Members**

Mathieu Boucher; Ph.D.(Montr.)

Lionel Breton; Ph.D.(Paris V)

Lorella Garofalo; Ph.D.(McG.)

John Gillard; Ph.D.(Tasmania)

Joseph Mancini; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Karen Meerovitch; Ph.D.(McG.)

Christopher Wright; M.D (Harvard), Ph.D. (Amsterdam).

**13.29.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Pharmacology (24 credits)**

The Minor Pharmacology is intended for students registered in a complementary B.Sc. program who are interested in a focused introduction to specialized topics in pharmacology to prepare them for professional schools, graduate education, or entry into jobs in industry or research institutes.

Students should declare their intent to enter the Minor in Pharmacology at the beginning of their U2 year. They must consult with, and obtain the approval of, the Coordinator for the Minor Program in the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Please contact the Student Affairs Coordinator: Chantal Grignon (undergradstudies.pharmacology@mcgill.ca; 514-398-3622).

All courses in the Minor program must be passed with a minimum grade C or better. Generally, no more than 6 credits of overlap are permitted between the Minor and the primary program.

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease

**Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits from:

PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

3 credits from:

PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 505	(3)	Structural Pharmacology

3 credits from:

PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology

6 credits from:

PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHAR 508	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 3
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHAR 565	(3)	Epigenetic Drugs and Targets
PHAR 599	(6)	Pharmacology Research Project

### 13.29.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Pharmacology (67 credits)

This program incorporates extensive studies in Pharmacology with a strong component of related biomedical sciences, providing a solid preparation for employment opportunities or for entry into graduate or professional training programs. Students must consult the Student Affairs Coordinator upon entering the program and every year thereafter to verify courses and progress.

#### U1 Required Courses (24 credits)

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
PHAR 200	(1)	Introduction to Pharmacology 1
PHAR 201	(1)	Introduction to Pharmacology 2
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 212	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2

\* Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212, CHEM 222, and/or MATH 203 in CEGEP (as defined at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/transferecredit/prospective/cegep>) are exempt and may not take these courses at McGill. Students must replace these credits with appropriate complementary course credits to satisfy the total credit requirements for their degree.

#### U2 Required Courses (16 credits)

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology

#### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits, one of (highly recommended in Year 1):

ANAT 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 2):

CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 2):

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 3):

PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 505	(3)	Structural Pharmacology

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 3):

PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology

12 credits selected from the following upper-level science courses:

Committee approval is required to substitute an upper-level science course not in the list below.

PHAR 599D1 and PHAR 599D2 are taken together.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381***	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling

BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 462***	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design
CHEM 522	(3)	Stereochemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 509**	(3)	Gastrointestinal Physiology and Pathology
EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry
HGEN 400**	(3)	Genetics in Medicine
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 466+	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PARA 410	(3)	Environment and Infection
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2

Drug Discovery and Development T(TH 300)Tj1 0 0 0 1 298.m(ery and D9.72 Tm71 78.52 395.44 Tm(PHAR 5))Tj1 9

PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
REDM 410	(3)	Writing Research Articles

Note: \* Students may take either ANAT 458 or BIOC 458

\*\* Access to these courses is not guaranteed

\*\*\* Open to students who have the Prerequisites

+ Access to these courses is not guaranteed. Open to students who have the Pre-requisites

**Bac76 credits(3)**



CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 462***	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design
CHEM 522	(3)	Stereochemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 509**	(3)	Gastrointestinal Physiology and Pathology
EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry
HGEN 400**	(3)	Genetics in Medicine
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 466+	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PARA 410	(3)	Environment and Infection
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 390	(3)	Laboratory in Pharmacology
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHAR 508	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 3
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHAR 565	(3)	Epigenetic Drugs and Targets
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 425***	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems

Note: \* Students may take either ANAT 458 or BIOC 458

\*\* Access to these courses is not guaranteed

\*\*\* Open to students who have the Pre-requisites

+ Access to these courses is not guaranteed. Open to students who have the Pre-requisites

---

## **13.30 Physics (PHYS)**

### **13.30.1 Location**

Rutherford Physics Building, Room 108

3600 University Street

Montreal QC H3A 2T8

Telephone: 514-398-6477

Email: [chairsec.physics@mcgill.ca](mailto:chairsec.physics@mcgill.ca)

Website: [physics.mcgill.ca](http://physics.mcgill.ca)

### **13.30.2 About Physics**

Physics is in many ways the parent of the other natural sciences and its discoveries and laws continually affect their development. Its range and scope extend in space and time from subnuclear particles to the universe itself. The subfields of physics such as mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, atomic physics, and quantum mechanics, to mention but a few, permeate all other scientific disciplines. People trained in physics are employed in industry, government, and educational systems where they find man

### 13.30.3 Internship Year in Science (IYS)

IYS is a pregraduate work experience program available to eligible students and normally taken between their U2 and U3 years. For more information, see [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#).

The following programs are also available with an internship component:

- Major in Physics
- Major Program in Atmospheric Science and Physics
- Major Program in Physics and Computer Science
- Major Program in Physics and Geophysics
- Honours in Physics
- Honours Program in Physics and Chemistry
- Honours Program in Physics and Computer Science
- Honours Program in Physics and Mathematics

### 13.30.4 Science Freshman Program

Students entering McGill with a Quebec CEGEP profile in Science will normally begin their programs in Physics with courses at the 200 level.

Students without this profile should normally take courses PHYS 131 and PHYS 142 if they have previously taken physics at the high school level and should be taking differential calculus concurrently with PHYS 131 and integral calculus concurrently with PHYS 142. Those students who have not previously

## Professors

M. Dobbs; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Vic., BC)

C. Gale; B.Sc.(Ott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)



One of:

PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2

One of:

PHYS 224	(3)	Physics of Music
PHYS 228	(3)	Energy and the Environment
PHYS 260	(3)	Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 320	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 346	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

One of:

PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism

### 13.30.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Electrical Engineering (24 credits)

[Program registration done by Student Affairs Office]

The Minor program does not carry professional recognition. Only students who satisfy the requirements of the Major Physics are eligible for this Minor. Students registered for this option cannot count PHYS 241 toward the requirements of the Major in Physics, and should replace this course by another Physics or Mathematics course. Students who select ECSE 334 in the Minor cannot count PHYS 328 toward the requirements of the Major in Physics, and should replace this course by another Physics or Mathematics course.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

ECSE 200	(3)	Electric Circuits 1
ECSE 210	(3)	Electric Circuits 2
ECSE 303	(3)	Signals and Systems 1
ECSE 330	(3)	Introduction to Electronics

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from the following and 9 credits of ECSE courses at the 200, 300, or 400 level subject to approval by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

ECSE 305	(3)	Probability and Random Signals 1
ECSE 334	(3)	Introduction to Microelectronics

### 13.30.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physics (45 credits)

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

#### **Required Courses (36 credits)**

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 346	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

#### **Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits selected from:

PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 439	(3)	Majors Laboratory in Modern Physics
PHYS 447	(3)	Applications of Quantum Mechanics

### **13.30.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics (63 credits)**

60-63 credits

#### **Program Prerequisites**

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

### Required Courses

(48-51 credits)

\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222, reducing the total number of program credits from 63 to 60.

\*\* Students coming into the program with sufficient knowledge of computer programming may replace COMP 208 with PHYS 512 or another 3-credit COMP course at the 200 level or above after consulting with an adviser.

COMP 208**	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
------------	-----	--

PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics

9 credits from:

PHYS 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 320	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 321	(3)	Data Science and Observational Astrophysics
PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 404	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 439	(3)	Majors Laboratory in Modern Physics
PHYS 479	(3)	Physics Research Project
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics
PHYS 521	(3)	Astrophysics

Note: It is possible for students to transfer from the Major to the Honours program after U1 year if they have passed all the 200-level required courses listed above and MATH 314 and MATH 315 with a C or better, and obtained a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or better in these courses. The written permission of an adviser is required for this change of program. The missing MATH 249 and PHYS 260 from the U1 Honours year should be taken in U2.

### 13.30.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits)

The B.Sc. Major Physics: Biological Physics program keeps a strong core of foundational physics and specializes through courses in biology, mathematics, physiology, computer science, and chemistry. Complementary courses provide background in molecular and cell biology, computer science, and organic chemistry, whereas introductory and advanced biophysics courses offered by the Physics Department as integrative courses. This program provides students with the skills necessary to continue on to graduate studies in biophysics/biological physics, or for research careers in hospital, industrial, or university settings.

#### Required Courses (63 credits)

Bio-Physical Science Core (27 credits)

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
PHYS 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

\* Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212 or MATH 222 can make up the credits with complementary 3 or 4 credits courses in consultation with the program adviser.

Biology and Mathematics (6 credits)

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus



BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control

**13.30.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Geophysics (69 credits)**

This joint program in Physics and Geophysics provides a firm basis for graduate work in geophysics and related fields as well as a sound preparation for those who wish to embark on a career directly after the B.Sc.

**Program Prerequisites**

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

**Required Courses (57 credits)**

EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 240	(3)	Geology in the Field
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics

(3)(3)

Majors Electricity and Magnetism



One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

### U1 Required Courses (27 credits)

MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 249	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 260	(3)	Modern Physics and Relativity

### U2 Required Courses (24 credits)

MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 351	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 2
PHYS 357	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 1
PHYS 359	(3)	Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 1
PHYS 362	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 457	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 2

### U3 Required Courses (6 credits)

PHYS 352	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 551	(3)	Quantum Theory

### U3 Complementary Courses (21 credits)

6 credits selected from:

Note: PHYS 459D1 and PHYS 459D2 are taken together.

PHYS 459D1	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
------------	-----	-------------------------

PHYS 459D2	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
PHYS 469	(3)	Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 2
PHYS 479	(3)	Physics Research Project

15 credits selected from the list below (students may substitute one or more courses with any 3-credit course approved by the Department of Physics):

PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 479	(3)	Physics Research Project
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications
PHYS 514	(3)	General Relativity
		Advanced Biophysics

PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 346	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 459D1	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
PHYS 459D2	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics

### Complementary Courses

(18-19 credits)

3 credits selected from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 351	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 2

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 359	(3)	Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 1

3 credits selected from:

CHEM 514	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 447	(3)	Applications of Quantum Mechanics

6 to 7 credits selected from:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles

**13.30.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Physics (81 credits)**

This is a specialized and demanding program intended for students who wish to develop a strong basis in both Mathematics and Physics in preparation for graduate work and a professional or academic career.

MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 351	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 2
PHYS 357	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 1
PHYS 362	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 457	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 2

### U3 Required Courses (12 credits)

MATH 454	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
PHYS 352	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 359	(3)	Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 1

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

#### U1 Complementary Course (3 credits)

MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2

#### U2 Complementary Courses (3 credits)

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254**	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

#### U3 Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits are selected as follows:

3 credits from:

MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3

6 credits selected from:

PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 479	(3)	Physics Research Project
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications
PHYS 514	(3)	General Relativity
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics
PHYS 521	(3)	Astrophysics
PHYS 551	(3)	Quantum Theory
PHYS 557	(3)	Nuclear Physics
PHYS 558	(3)	Solid State Physics



COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra Honours Vector Calculus

**Required Courses (63 credits)**

\*Note: A student who has not taken MATH 222 (or equivalent) prior to entering the program must take it in their first semester, increasing the program credits from 78 to 81. The student must then take MATH 314 in their second semester instead of MATH 248, if scheduling requires it.

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures
MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
		Honours



The **programs** offered in Physiology differ in their orientation but they all have a common core of material covering:

- cardiovascular;
- respiratory;
- gastrointestinal and renal physiology;
- neurophysiology;
- endocrinology;
- immunology.

The specified U1 courses are identical for all programs except the Joint Major programs in Physiology and Physics, Physiology and Mathematics, and the



### Associate Professor Post-Retirement

Ann Wechsler; B.A.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

### Faculty Lecturer

Céline Aguer; M.Sc., Ph.D.(France), Outaouais campus

## 13.31.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physiology (50 credits)

### Required Courses (38 credits)

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 and/or CHEM 222 in CEGEP are exempted and must replace these credits with 4 or 8 credits of elective course(s).

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 212	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones

BMDE 505	(3)	Cell and Tissue Engineering
BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 459D1*	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 459D2*	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 461D1**	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 461D2**	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology
PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Translational Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 550	(3)	Molecular Physiology of Bone
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PHGY 560	(3)	Light Microscopy-Life Science
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

### 13.31.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology (65 credits)

The Major program includes, in addition to some intensive studies in Physiology

PHGY 210 (3)

Mammalian Physiology 2

PHGY 2121M1.949i2Y 212 (1)

Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1

EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 459D1*	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 459D2*	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 461D1**	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 461D2**	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology
PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Translational Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 550	(3)	Molecular Physiology of Bone
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PHGY 560	(3)	Light Microscopy-Life Science
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

\* the 6-credit course equals 3 credits of ULP and 6 credits of electives.

\*\* the 9-credit course equals 3 credits of ULP and 6 credits of electives.

### **6 credits selected from the Upper-Level Science (ULS)**

Note: For Chemistry, Neurology, and Neurosurgery: select from all courses 300 level and above

ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
BIOC 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 324	(3)	Ecological Genetics
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
BIOL 416	(3)	Genetics of Mammalian Development
BIOL 468	(6)	Independent Research Project 3
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 544	(3)	Genetic Basis of Life Span
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
EXMD 510	(3)	Bioanalytical Separation Methods
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PPHS 501	(3)	Population Health and Epidemiology
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology

PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

\* Students may take ANAT 458 or BIOC 458 but not both.

Note: Students may opt to replace 3 credits of the 6 credits of Upper Level Science with 3 credits selected from the follo

PHGY 212	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 461D1	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 461D2	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology

\*\*\* Students may take either MATH 248 or MATH 314.

#### **Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

3 credits, one of:

COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

3 credits, one of:

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

3 credits, one of:

PHYS 413	(3)	Physical Basis of Physiology
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics

### **13.31.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology and Physics (82 credits)**

This program provides a firm foundation in physics, mathematics, and physiology. It is appropriate for students interested in applying methods of the physical sciences to problems in physiology and allied biological sciences.

#### **Required Courses (76 credits)**

##### **Bio-Physical Sciences Core**

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 247*	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 315**	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 325**	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

\* Students may take either MATH 223 or MATH 247.

\*\* Students may take either MATH 315 or MATH 325.

##### **Physiology and Physics Core**

BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
MATH 248***	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 314***	(3)	Advanced Calculus

MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 212	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology



BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology
PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Translational Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells

Ion ChDj1 0 0 1 221.2m(Boon)Tj1 0 0 10 1 70.52 51 0 020 70.52 474.04 Tm(PHG4((.52 5Chronob 0 1 286.045 536.92

## 13.32 Psychiatry (PSYT)

### 13.32.1 Location

1033 Pine Avenue West, Room 104  
Montreal QC H3A 1A1  
Telephone: 514-398-4176  
Website: [mcgill.ca/psychiatry/education/graduate-program](http://mcgill.ca/psychiatry/education/graduate-program)

### 13.32.2 About Psychiatry

There are no B.Sc. programs in Psychiatry, but the PSYT courses listed below are administered by the Faculty of Science and are open to Arts and Science students and to graduate students, subject to the regulations and restrictions of their home faculty.

#### Courses

PSYT 199	FYS: Mental Illness and the Brain
PSYT 301	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 400D1/PSYT 400D2	Research Project in Psychiatry
PSYT 455	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 502	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry
PSYT 503	Mental Health Services and Policy
PSYT 504	Issues in Forensic Mental Health
PSYT 515	Advanced Studies in Addiction

---

## 13.33 Psychology (PSYC)

### 13.33.1 Location

2001 McGill College, Room 740  
Montreal QC H3A 1G1  
Telephone: 514-398-6100  
Fax: 514-398-4896  
Email: [info@psych.mcgill.ca](mailto:info@psych.mcgill.ca)  
Website: [mcgill.ca/psychology](http://mcgill.ca/psychology)

### 13.33.2 About Psychology

**The Department of Psychology offers programs in both Arts and Science. All B.A. programs in Psychology can be found in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#).**

Psychology is the scientific study of mind and behaviour. It is both a **social** and a **biological** science.

- As a **social science**, psychology examines the social nature of human beings and the influence that culture, group membership, and relationships have on individual personality, thought, and behaviour.
- As a **biological science**, psychology seeks to identify the neural basis of human behaviour, both directly, through the study of humans, and indirectly, through the study of other species.

The data of psychology is collected within the psychological laboratory by the use of experimental methods in the study of behaviour, and outside the laboratory by systematic observation of the behaviour of humans and animals. The aim is to formulate general principles of perception, learning, motivation, cognition, and social psychology that are relevant to different aspects of human life. Experimentation, laboratory techniques, observational procedures, measurement, and statistical methods are important tools of the psychologist.



**13.33.5 Psychology Faculty****Chair**

J. Lydon

**Graduate Program Director**

B. Knauper

D. Titone

**Clinical Program Director**

B. Ditto

**Undergraduate Program Director**

G. O'Driscoll

**Emeritus Professors**

F.E. Aboud; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

A.S. Bregman; B.A., M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale)

D. Donderi; B.A., B.Sc.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Cornell)

K.B.J. Franklin; B.A., M.A.(Auck.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

F.H. Genesee; B.A.(UWO), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

D.J. Levitin; A.B.(Stan.), M.S., Ph.D.(Ore.) (*James McGill Professor*)

A.A.J. Marley; B.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D.(Penn.)

D.S. Moskowitz; B.S.(Kirkland), M.A., Ph.D.(Conn.)

Y. Oshima-Takane; B.A.(TWCU.), M.A.(Tokyo), Ph.D.(McG.)

R.O. Pihl; B.A.(Lawrence), Ph.D.(Ariz.)

J.O. Ramsay; B.Ed.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Princ.)

B. Sherwin; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(C' dia) (*Canada Research Chair in Hormones, Brain and Cognition*)

Y. Takane; B.L., M.A.(Tokyo), Ph.D.(N. Carolina)

D.M. Taylor; M.A., Ph.D.(UWO)

N. White; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Pitt.)

**Retired**Rhonda Amsel; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.) (*Associate*)

Andrew G. Baker; B.A.(Br. Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(Dal.)

M.J. Mendelson; B.Sc.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

**Professors**

M. Baldwin; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Wat.)

I.M. Binik; B.A.(NYU), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

M. Dirks; B.A.(McM.), M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.(Yale)

B. Ditto; B.S.(Iowa St.), Ph.D.(Ind.)

H. Hwang; B.A.(Chung-Ang), Ph.D.(McG.)

B. Knäuper; D.Phil.(Mannheim)

R. Koestner; B.A., Ph.D.(Roch.)

J. Lydon; B.A.(Notre Dame), M.A., Ph.D.(Wat.)

J. Mogil; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Calif.-LA) (*E.P. Taylor Professor of Psychology*) (*Canada Research Chair in Genetics of Pain*)

## Professors

K. Nader; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*James McGill Professor*)

D.J. Ostry; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

C. Palmer; B.Sc.(Mich.), M.Sc.(Rutg.), Ph.D.(Cornell) (*Canada Research Chair in Cognitive Neuropsychology Performance*)

### **Associate Members**

*Douglas Mental Health University Institute Research Centre:* S. King, N. Rajah, H. Steiger

*Educational Counselling Psychology: V Talwar* Jewish General Hospital: B Thombs, P. Zerkowitz

*McGill Vision Research Centre:* C. Baker, R. Hess, F.A.A. Kingdom, K. Mullen

*Montreal Neurological Institute and Hospital:* J. Armony, L.K. Fellows, D. Guitton, M. Jones-Gotman, M. Lepage, B. Milner, E. Ruthazer, W. Sossin, R. N. Spreng, V. Sziklas, R. Zatorre

*Schulich School of Music:* S. MacAdams

*Psychiatry:* D. Dunkley, F. Elgar, M. Leyton

### **Adjunct Professors**

S. Hamad, P. Zelazo

**Bac**

PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

### List A

6 credits in Psychology from List A (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods).

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 319	(3)	Computational Models - Cognition
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour

nT.941 Tm((3))Tj Adaption in Visual Perception

PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism

**List B**

6 credits in Psychology from List B (Social, Health, and Developmental Psychology).

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles and Applications of Psychotherapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC 539	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology 2

15 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

6 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.



PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

**List B**

6 credits in Psychology from List B (Social, Health, and Developmental Psychology).

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development Psychology of Deafness
----------	-----	---

PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC 539	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology 2

6 credits at the 300 level or above.

9 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.

12 credits at the 300 level or above in any of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anatomy and Cell Biology (ANAT), Biology (BIOL), Biochemistry (BIOC), Chemistry (CHEM), Computer Science (COMP), Mathematics (MATH), Physiology (PHGY), Psychiatry (PSYT).

### 13.33.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Psychology (60 credits)

Honours in Psychology prepares students for graduate study, and so emphasizes practise in the research techniques which are used in graduate school and professionally later on. Students are normally accepted into Honours at the beginning of their U2 year, and the two-year sequence of Honours courses continues through U3.

#### Recommended Background

It is expected that most students who enter the Honours program in Psychology will have taken introductory psychology, biology, and statistics at the collegial level. Recommended CEGEP courses include Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 or equivalent; Biology CEGEP objective 00UK, 00XU or equivalent; and Statistics (Mathematics) 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 75% in their CEGEP-level statistics course. In the first year, those students who have not taken the recommended collegial-level statistics course, or those who have obtained a grade below 75%, must take Psychology PSYC 204. Those who have not taken the recommended collegial-level biology must take BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, and those who have not taken Introductory Psychology in CEGEP must take PSYC 100.

The application is available on the Psychology Dept website at:

<http://www.mcgill.ca/psychology/undergraduate/current-students/research-opportunities/research-courses>. The deadline is specified on the application form. Candidates will be informed of the Department's decision via email before classes begin in September.

#### Program Prerequisites

Admission to Honours is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.00 or better are eligible to apply; however, since enrolment is limited, the usual CGPA for admission to this program is 3.50. Students must complete 27 graded credits in their U1 academic year to be eligible to apply to the Honours program.

Students must complete the following courses in their U1 year to be eligible to apply to the Honours program: PSYC 204, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213, and PSYC 215. Students are advised to complete PSYC 305 in their U1 year. Once in the Honours program, the student must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Honours students are encouraged to take at least 27 graded credits per academic year. This is also usually the minimum number of credits required to be eligible for fellowships and aw



PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

**List B**

6 credits in Psychology from List B (Social, Health, and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development Psychology of Deafness
----------	-----	---

PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC 539	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology 2

9 credits at the 300 level or above selected from:

Anatomy and Cell Biology (ANAT), Biochemistry (BIOC), Biology (BIOL), Chemistry (CHEM), Computer Science (COMP), Mathematics (MATH), Physiology (PHGY), Psychiatry (PYST), Psychology (PSYC).

### 13.34 Redpath Museum (REDM)

#### 13.34.1 Location

Redpath Museum  
859 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0C4  
Telephone: 514-398-4086 ext. 3188  
Fax: 514-398-3185  
Email: [redpath.museum@mcgill.ca](mailto:redpath.museum@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [mcgill.ca/redpath](http://mcgill.ca/redpath)

#### 13.34.2 About the Redpath Museum

The Redpath Museum fosters the study of the history and diversity of the natural world. Its mandate includes biological, geological, and cultural diversity, and science education. It conducts academic teaching and research activities and also provides academic services to other units. The Redpath Museum offers a B.Sc. **Minor** program in Natural History. REDM courses listed below are considered as ones taught by the Faculty of Science.

##### Redpath Museum Courses

REDM 396	Undergraduate Research Project
REDM 400	Science and Museums
REDM 405	Natural History of East Africa
REDM 511	Advanced Museum-Based Science

#### 13.34.3 Redpath Museum Faculty

##### Director

Hans C.E. Larsson

##### Emeritus Professor

Robert L. Carroll; B.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C., F.L.S.

##### Professors

David M. Green; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph), F.L.S.

Andrew Hendry; B.Sc.(Vic., BC), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wash.) (*joint appt. with Biology*)

Anthony Ricciardi; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Bieler School of Environment*)



ENTO 350**	(3)	Insect Biology and Control
ENTO 440	(3)	Insect Diversity
ENTO 535	(3)	Aquatic Entomology
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
WILD 307	(3)	Natural History of Vertebrates
WILD 350	(3)	Mammalogy
WILD 420	(3)	Ornithology

**List B: Botany**

\* Note: BIOL 205 and BIOL 215 may be applied to either List A or List B.

AEBI 210	(3)	Organisms 1
BIOL 205*	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
BIOL 215*	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
BIOL 355	(3)	Trees: Ecology & Evolution
PLNT 304	(3)	Biology of Fungi
PLNT 353	(3)	Plant Structure and Function
PLNT 358	(3)	Flowering Plant Diversity
PLNT 460	(3)	Plant Ecology

**List C: Earth and Environmental Sciences**

BIOL 540	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques

**List D: Field Studies**

\* Note: Students may take either of the cross-listed courses NRSC 405 and REDM 405, but not both.

Students may also take other field courses with the permission of the Program Adviser.

BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 334	(3)	Applied Tropical Ecology
BIOL 335	(3)	Marine Mammals
BIOL 573	(3)	Vertebrate Palaeontology Field Course
ENTO 340	(3)	Field Entomology
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1

NRSC 405*	(3)	Natural History of East Africa
REDM 405*	(3)	Natural History of East Africa
WILD 475	(3)	Desert Ecology

### 13.35 Science or Mathematics for Teachers

#### 13.35.1 Location

Dawson Hall, Room 405  
 853 Sherbrooke Street West  
 Montreal QC H3A 0G5  
 Email: [pete.barry@mcgill.ca](mailto:pete.barry@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [mcgill.ca/scienceforteachers](http://mcgill.ca/scienceforteachers)

#### 13.35.2 About Science or Mathematics for Teachers

The training and certification of school teachers has traditionally been the responsibility of the Faculty of Education and requires the completion of a Bachelor of Education, subject to regulations set by the Government of Quebec. The Faculties of Education and of Science offer the **Minor** in Education for Science Students for students in the B.Sc. who wish to combine Science or Mathematics with Education at McGill. The **Minor** allows Science students to develop or explore an interest in Education without committing themselves to completing a B.Ed. degree. Science students who have taken this Minor will have completed some of the necessary credits for the B.Ed. degree should they wish to enrol in that program. For details, see [section 13.35.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Education for Science Students \(18 credits\)](#).

The traditional **Bachelor of Education**, Secondary Program, Science and Technology, or Secondary Program, Mathematics is available within the Faculty of Education; see [Faculty of Education > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Department of Integrated Studies in Education > : Overview of Programs \(Integrated Studies in Education\)](#). Additionally, the **Master of Arts in Teaching and Learning** (MATL) is available in the Faculty of Education (see [Faculty of Education > Graduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Integrated Studies in Education](#)).

#### 13.35.3 Science or Mathematics for Teachers Faculty

##### Minor in Education for Science Students

Program Adviser: Jenna Prigioniero  
 Faculty of Education  
 Telephone: 514-398-7042  
 Website: [mcgill.ca/isa](http://mcgill.ca/isa)

#### 13.35.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Education for Science Students (18 credits)

This Minor allows Science students to develop or explore an interest in Education without committing themselves to completing a B.Ed. degree. Science students who have taken this Minor in Education will have completed some of the credits for the B.Ed. degree should they wish to enrol in that program. Students graduating with a B.Sc. should also consider the Master of Arts in Teaching and Learning (<http://www.mcgill.ca/dise/grad/>) if they are interested in obtaining a teaching license.

This minor program requires an application due to limited enrolment space. Please see <http://www.mcgill.ca/isa/faculty-advising/minor-programs> for procedures and deadlines.

For more information please contact:

Internships & Student Affairs Office, Faculty of Education

General Information: 514-398-7042

Website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/isa>

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

EDEC 260	(3)	Philosophical Foundations
EDPE 300	(3)	Educational Psychology

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

3 credits from:

EDEC 233	(3)	Indigenous Education
EDEC 248	(3)	Equity and Education
EDEC 249	(3)	Global Education and Social Justice

3 credits from:

EDEC 247	(3)	Policy Issues in Quebec and Indigenous Education
EDEM 220	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Education

6 credits from:

\* Note: Students select either EDES 335 or EDES 353.

EDEC 262	(3)	Media, Technology and Education
EDES 335*	(3)	Teaching Secondary Science 1
EDES 353*	(3)	Teaching Secondary Mathematics 1
EDPE 304	(3)	Measurement and Evaluation
EDPI 341	(3)	Instruction in Inclusive Schools

6 credits from the list below:

\* Note: Students select either EDES 335 or EDES 353.

EDEC 262	(3)	Media, Technology and Education
EDES 335*	(3)	Teaching Secondary Science 1
EDES 353*	(3)	Teaching Secondary Mathematics 1
EDPE 304	(3)	Measurement and Evaluation
EDPI 341	(3)	Instruction in Inclusive Schools